Steam Manhole 4 and 5 Repairs

TCNJ Advertised Bid # AB240018

COVER SHEET

INVITATION TO BID

CONSTRUCTION BID PROPOSAL FORM

GENERAL WORK DESCRIPTION

DRAWINGS

MANDATORY DOCUMENTS

CONTRACT

GENERAL CONDITIONS

April 11, 2024

TCNJ
THE COLLEGE OF NEW JERSEY

Please place the following advertisement in the Legal Section of Classified Advertising. Please ensure that the invoice for this advertisement is prepared and an affidavit forwarded to The College of New Jersey, Office of Finance and Business Services, Administrative Services Building, Room 201, P.O. Box 7718, Ewing, NJ 08628-0718.

To be published on **April 11, 2024 in the Trentonian.** Contact person regarding placement of ad is Lauren Manning (609) 771-2894.

THE COLLEGE OF NEW JERSEY
ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS
BID #AB240018

Under the provisions of the State College Contracts Law, Chapter 64 of Title 18-A, The College of New Jersey will receive sealed bids for the **Steam Manhole 4 and 5 Repairs** until **2:00 P.M. on the 1st day of May, 2024** at The College's Office of Finance and Business Services, Administrative Services Building, Second Floor, Room 201, Route 31 (Pennington Road), Ewing Township, New Jersey. At 2:00 P.M. all bids will be publicly opened and read in Room 203 of the Administrative Services Building.

The project will be bid as a Single Lump Sum.

No bidder may submit more than one bid.

Bid Documents may be obtained on/after **April 11, 2024 via our website (https://bids.tcnj.edu/home/construction-projects/).**

Bidders are required to comply with the requirements of P.L. 1975 c. 127 (N.J.S.A. 10:5-31 et seq. and N.J.A.C. 17:27 - Affirmative Action); the New Jersey Prevailing Wage Act, N.J.S.A. 34:11-56.25 et seq.; N.J.S.A. 52:25-24.2, "Statement of Ownership Disclosure"; the Public Works Contractor Registration Act (N.J.S.A. 34:11-56.48 et seq.); the New Jersey Business Registration of Public Contractors provisions (N.J.S.A. 52:32-44) and all amendments thereto.

The College will award the contract to the lowest responsible bidder who satisfies the qualification criteria as set forth in the contract documents.

The College of New Jersey reserves the right to reject all bids or to waive any minor informalities in the bidding in accordance with law. No bid shall be withdrawn for a period of sixty (60) days subsequent to the opening of bids without the consent of The College of New Jersey.

Bid # AB240018

For: Steam Manhole 4 and 5 Repairs

Event	Date	Time
Pre-bid Conference and Site Visit at The College of New Jersey's Administrative Services Building, Room 203	N/A	N/A
Question Cut Off Date (Refer to Bid Section # 2 for more information.)	04/17/2024	4:00 PM
Addendum Date (Refer to Bid Section # 2 for more information.)	04/19/2024	9:00 AM
Bid Submission Due Date (Refer to Bid Section # 3 for more information.)	05/01/2024	2:00 PM

Dates are subject to change. All times contained in the Bid refer to Eastern Time.
All changes will be reflected in Addendum to the Bid posted on the College's website.

Bid Issued By:

The College of New Jersey
Office of Finance & Business Services
Purchasing Department
Administrative Services Building, Room 201
2000 Pennington Road
Ewing, NJ 08628
Phone: (609) 771-2894
https://bids.tcnj.edu/home/construction-projects/
Assigned Purchasing Contact: Lauren Manning
E-mail: manningl@tcnj.edu

Date Issued: 4/11/2024
Fiscal Year: 2024

Required Procurement Documents & Bidder's Checklist

This bid proposal MUST be received by The College of New Jersey, Purchasing Department before or at 2:00 p.m. on Wednesday, May 1, 2024 at which time responses will be publicly opened and read. Any proposal arriving at the Purchasing Department after the submission due date and time will not be accepted.

The following Bidder's Checklist **is provided as an aid to the bidder. It does not in any way relieve the** b**idder of its responsibility to ensure that its bid proposal is complete. It is the bidder's responsibility to ensure documents are submitted and that all requirements of the bid solicitation have been met.**

Procurement Documentation & Bidder's Checklist		
FORMS, REGISTRATIONS, AND CERTIFICATIONS THAT MUST BE SUBMITTED BY THE BIDDER AT THE TIME OF SUBMISSION. FAILURE TO INCLUDE THE BELOW REQUESTED DOCUMENTATION MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF BIDDER'S SUBMISSION.		
Required		**Vendor's Initials next to each item submitted with proposal**
X	Bidder Information	
X	General Agreement including Acknowledgement of Receipt of Addendum (if any issued)	
X	Cost Sheet	
X	Subcontractor Information Page	
X	Small Business, Minority and/or Female-owned Business Reporting	
X	Acknowledgement of Mandatory Equal Employment Opportunity Language for Construction Contracts (NJAC 17:27-1.1 et seq. - P.L. 1975 C.127)	
X	Completed Statement of Ownership Disclosure (N.J.S.A. 52:25-24.2)	
X	Completed Non-Collusion Affidavit	
X	Completed Disclosure of Investment Activities in Iran (N.J.S.A. 52:32-58)	
X	Completed Vendor Qualification Sheet	
	Enclosed Certified Check or Bid Bond for ten percent (10%) of the amount of the bid	
X	Copy of Public Works Contractor Registration Certificate for the bidder and disclosed subcontractors (the certificate must be valid at the time of bid.)	
	Copy of License and any other licenses, certifications, and qualifications (the license must be valid at the time of bid.)	
	Copy of DPMC Notice of Classification and Total Amount of Uncompleted Contracts	
	Copy of latest Experience Modification Rating (EMR Safety Rating). The College requires an average rating over the last 5 years of 1.25 or less.	
FORMS, REGISTRATIONS, AND CERTIFICATIONS THAT MUST BE SUBMITTED BY THE BIDDER PRIOR TO AWARD.		
X	Proof of Affirmative Action Compliance (Initial Project Workforce Report, AA-201)	
X	New Jersey Business Registration Certificate (N.J.S.A. 52:32-44)	
X	Taxpayer Identification Request (W-9 Form)	
X	Certificate of Insurance	

THE COLLEGE OF NEW JERSEY
Construction Bid Proposal Form

Office of Finance & Business Services
Administrative Services Building, Rm. 201
2000 Pennington Road
Ewing, New Jersey 08628-0718

Bid Number: AB240018
Bid Due Date: May 1, 2024

Project Name: Steam Manhole 4 and 5 Repairs

BIDDER INFORMATION

Firm Name:

Contact Person:
Address:

Telephone Number:

Fax Number:

Email Address:
Federal I.D. Number:

SOLICITATION OF CONSTRUCTION BIDS

1. BID PROPOSALS ARE SOLICITED AS FOLLOWS:

A. Single Bid (Lump Sum) which combines all trades.

1. The total number and types of trades are set forth in the Specifications.
2. Bidder enters the Bid Price on the line provided on the Cost Sheet.
3. Pursuant to the requirements of N.J.S.A. 18A:64-76.1., bidder lists the names of the subcontractors on the Subcontractor Information page.

2. THE SCOPE OF WORK INCLUDES:

A. Repair of steam manhole 4 and 5.

B. See Specifications and Drawings for Details (included in Bid package).

C. The College may issue Addenda or Clarifications which may include additions to or deletions from the scope of work; changes to the Specifications, Drawings, and proposal form; and clarifications of requirements. Bidder is advised to review all Addenda and/or clarifications carefully, and shall note the receipt of same with their bid package.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

1. PRICES

A. Bidder submits prices for the Base Bid and any Alternate Proposals and Unit Prices which are listed for the contract of the bid. If there is no cost associated with the Alternate or Unit Price, bidder is required to enter "0.00" or "no change".

1. Prevailing wage rates apply (Mercer County).
2. Bid is to remain good for sixty (60) days after the Bid Due Date.

2. QUESTIONS

A. Direct inquiries and correspondence relating to this proposal form and questions regarding the technical specifications and requests for clarification must be submitted in writing via **email to manningl@tcnj.edu** and must be received **prior to 4 PM on April 17, 2024.**

B. Should any questions be received, a notice will be placed in the newspaper and the addendum or clarification will be available on **April 19 2024 on the College's website at https://bids.tcnj.edu/. If an addendum and/or clarification is posted, it SHOULD be noted in the General Agreement section of the bidder's proposal. Failure to do so may subject Bidder to disqualification.**

3. HOW TO SUBMIT THE COMPLETED CONSTRUCTION BID PROPOSAL FORM

A. Bidder places all pages of the completed form and the requisite additional documents in an envelope, seals the envelope, and labels it with his/her firm name, address, and "Sealed Bid Enclosed for (**Bid Number and Project Name**)".

B. Bidder mails or deliver by hand the sealed bid, no later than **2:00 p.m., May 1, 2024**, to The College of New Jersey, Attention: Lauren Manning for (specify the Bid Number), Office of Finance & Business Services, Room 201, 2000 Pennington Road, Ewing, New Jersey 08628-0718. **At 2:00 p.m., all bids will be publicly opened and read in Room 203 of the Administrative Services Building.**

C. Contractors are advised that the U.S. Postal Service and all express mail companies deliver to The College's Mail Room or Receiving Department, not directly to the Office of Budget & Finance. The College is not responsible for lost or misdirected bids.

4. BOND REQUIREMENTS AND SURETY STANDARDS - NOT APPLICABLE

A. Bidder must submit with its bid a Certified Check in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the total bid, or a Bid Bond in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the total bid.

B. The successful bidder must submit a Performance and Payment Bond equal to 100% of the contract. A completed Surety Disclosure Statement and Certification must accompany the Performance and Payment Bond.

1. The Performance and Payment Bond form and a sample Surety Disclosure Statement and Certification form are included at the end of this Construction Bid Proposal Form.

C. All bid deposits shall be returned within three (3) days, Sunday and holidays excepted, after the awarding of the contract and the approval of the successful bidder's performance bond, if any, the bid guaranty of the remaining bidders shall be returned to them.

D. Should the successful bidder fail to enter into said contract after acceptance of bid by the College, then the check or security deposited by that bidder shall, at the option of the College, be retained as liquidated damages, or if Bid Bond has been supplied, principal and surety shall be liable to the amount of the Bid Bond.

E. Attorneys-in-fact who sign bid bonds or contract bonds must file with each bond a certified copy of their Power of Attorney to sign said bonds.

F. Contractor shall provide a Maintenance Bond at job completion for a period of one year for 100% of the final contract price.

5. LICENSES, CERTIFICATIONS, REGISTRATIONS, QUALIFICATIONS

A. The bidder or, as applicable, its subcontractors shall at the time of bid have those required licenses, certifications, registrations, qualifications and the like ("LCRQ") listed below and shall present satisfactory evidence thereof upon request of the College prior to the notice of intent to award.

NOT REQUIRED

B. The selected bidder/contractor or, as applicable, its subcontractors shall have and shall present satisfactory evidence of all other required LCRQ noted in the Specifications after execution of contract during the submittal process and prior to the start of the applicable work, unless otherwise requested by the College or a date or event specified for that LCRQ in the Specifications.

6. SUBCONTRACTORS

A. Pursuant to New Jersey State Law (N.J.S.A. 18A-76.1), a Single Bid (Lump Sum) bidder discloses its subcontractors to whom the bidder intends to subcontract the work. The Subcontractor Information sheet is provided for this purpose.

7. CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

A. The bidder is required to submit proof of liability insurance in accordance with The College's contract.

8. ACCEPTANCE/REJECTION OF BIDS

A. THE COLLEGE OF NEW JERSEY, pursuant to State College Contract Law, Contracts shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder whose bid, conforming to the invitation for bids, will be the most advantageous to the State college.

B. The bid is irrevocable by the bidder or the bidder's representatives. The bid, and any award made to the bidder by the College, shall bind the bidder and the bidder's heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns.

C. Award of contract shall be made to the lowest responsible bidder, whose bid, conforming to the invitation for bids, is the most advantageous to the College.

D. The award of the contract or the rejection of the bids shall be made within sixty (60) days of the date of receiving bids, unless written extensions are requested by the College and accepted by the bidder(s). All bid securities shall be returned immediately if all bids are rejected. The successful bidder(s) to whom the award is to be made will be notified by receipt of a written "Intent to Award" from the College.

E. When award of contract is made in one fiscal year with effective date in the next fiscal year, award shall be contingent upon the availability and appropriation of sufficient funds for that purpose for the year in which said contract takes effect. When a contract shall be awarded for a period in excess of one year, said contract shall be contingent upon the annual availability and appropriation of sufficient funds for that purpose for each year of the contract term.

9. WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

A. A written request for the withdrawal of a bid, or any part thereof, will be granted if the request is received by the College prior to the specified time of the bid opening.

B. Should the bidder refuse to perform the work for the price provided, they will forfeit their bid security and will be held liable for the difference between their low bid and the next highest/responsive bidder.

10. BID COMPLIANCE

A. Any bid not prepared and submitted in accordance with the provisions described herein may be rejected by the College. Any bid received after the time and date specified will not be considered. No bidder shall withdraw a bid within sixty (60) days after the date of the bid opening. Contracts shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder whose bid, conforming to the invitation for bids, will be the most advantageous to the State college

B. Any bidder who has defaulted on any contract with the College or any other State Agency may be considered as not responsible and their bid may be rejected. THE COLLEGE OF NEW JERSEY reserves the right to exercise this option, as the College deems proper and/or necessary in accordance with applicable law.

C. Bids shall include all costs of any nature necessary to complete the project in the manner and within the time required by the contract.

D. The College reserves the right to require bidders to provide a schedule of values of their lump sum bid price upon request.

E. The College is exempt from all taxes including Federal Excise Tax, Transportation Taxes, State Excise, Sales Tax and local taxes. Rentals of equipment for 28 days or less is not exempt from any tax under the State sales tax act.

F. Before submitting a bid, the bidder shall be familiar with the Drawings, Specifications, and other Documents that will form part of the contract and shall have visited the site of the project to confirm for themselves the character and amount of work involved.

G. No bidder shall be allowed to offer more than one price on each item even though he/she may feel that he/she has two or more types or styles that will meet specifications. Bidders must determine for themselves which to offer. This may be cause for automatic rejection of bid.

H. It is understood and agreed that all prices quoted are firm and not subject to any increase during the life of the contract.

I. Should any difference arise between the contracting parties as to the meaning or intent of these instructions or specifications, the College's decision shall be final and conclusive.

J. Should the bidder discover discrepancies in this Request for Bids, the matter shall be at once brought to the attention of the College, and the discrepancies corrected by written agreement before submission of bid. The correction will be issued by addendum.

11. OSHA COMPLIANCE:

A. The Contractor shall guarantee that all materials, supplies and equipment to be provided under his contract shall meet all applicable requirements, Specifications and standards of the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) of 1970 as amended to date of acceptance by the College, and shall also apply to Contractors Construction procedures.

12. EXAMINATION OF SITE, DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. Each Bidder shall visit the site of the proposed work and fully acquaint themselves with the conditions as they exist so that they may fully understand the facilities, difficulties, and restrictions attending the execution of the work under this Contract.

B. Bidders shall also thoroughly examine and be familiar with the Drawings and Specifications. The failure to receive or examine any form, instrument or document, or to visit the site and acquaint himself with conditions there existing shall in no way relieve any bidder from obligation with respect to his bid. By submitting a bid, the bidder agrees and warrants that he has examined the site, the Drawings and Specifications and, that the Specifications and Drawings are adequate and the required result can be produced under the Drawings and Specifications. No claim for any extra will be allowed because of alleged impossibilities in the productions of the results specified or because of unintentional errors or conflicts in the Drawings and Specifications. No change orders will be issued for items, materials or issues that existed on or with respect to the site prior to bidding.

13. DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. The project shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of the Drawings and Specifications, subject to modification as provided in General Conditions. The Drawings and Specifications are intended to complement and supplement each other.

B. Any work required by either of them and not by the other shall be performed as if denoted in both. Should any work be required which is not also denoted in the Specifications or on the Drawings because of an obvious omission, but which is, nevertheless, necessary for the proper performance of the project, such work shall be performed as fully as if it were described and delineated.

14. FORM OF AGREEMENT

A. Every successful bidder shall be required to sign the standard form contract, a copy of which is attached. Any proposed language or form changes which in any way modifies the contractor's

responsibilities as set forth in the Contract Documents will not be acceptable and will be deemed to constitute a bid exception.

15. MULTIPLE BIDS NOT ALLOWED:

A. No bidder is allowed to submit more than one bid from an individual, firm, partnership, corporation or association under the same or different name. This will be cause for automatic rejection of each bid.

16. SUBSTITUTIONS:

A. The bidder may include in their bid substitute materials or equipment or methods in lieu of those specified in the contract documents, but they do so at their own risk. Any substitution must be equivalent in type, function and quality to the item required in the contract. The successful bidder must submit all information required within 20 days of contract award to determine if the proposed substitute is equal to the contract requirements, and any substitution must be approved by the architect and the College.

B. The College shall have complete discretion to decide whether it will accept any substitution. No substitution shall result in any increase in the contract price or times. The successful bidder in its application for the substitution must certify in writing that the substitution is equal to what is specified in the contract documents in all material respects and will not increase the time or price of the contract work.

C. Should the substitution be rejected, the contractor will then be required to provide the specified product, material or method at no additional cost to the College and no change in the project schedule.

17. APPLICABLE LAWS: The following list of statutes and regulations, which may be applicable in whole or in part, is provided for the benefit of the Contractor and is not meant to be all-inclusive. In the event that other laws are applicable, it shall be the responsibility and obligation of the Contractor to ascertain and comply with them.

A. SET ASIDE PROGRAM FOR SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (SBE): It is the policy of the State entities that small business enterprises ("SBE") as determined and defined by the State of New Jersey, Division of Revenue and Enterprise Services ("Division") in the Department of the Treasury (N.J.A.C.17:13-1.2) have the opportunity to compete for and participate in the performance of contracts and subcontract for construction and for the purchase of goods and services. The State further requires that its contractors/vendors agree to take all necessary and responsible steps, in accordance with N.J.S.A. 52:32-17 et seq. and N.J.A.C. 17:13-1 et seq. to ensure that SBE's have these opportunities, as an aid in meeting the commitment of its SBE Programs. N.J.S.A. 52:32-17 et seq. and Executive Order 71 requires that each State department make a good faith effort to award a total of 25% of the dollar value of contracts for goods and services and construction to eligible small businesses.

B. SET ASIDE PROGRAM FOR DISABLED VETERAN-OWNED BUSINESS (DVOB): In accordance with the New Jersey Set-Aside Act for Disabled Veterans' Businesses, N.J.S.A. 52:32-31.1 et seq. (P.L. 2015, c. 116), it is the policy of State entities that Disabled Veteran-Owned Businesses ("DVOBs"), as determined and defined by the State of New Jersey, Department of Treasury, Division of Revenue and Enterprise Services in N.J.A.C. 17:14-1.1 et seq., have the opportunity to compete for and participate in goods and services contracts and subcontracts for construction services. The Contractor shall agree to take all necessary and responsible steps, in accordance with the aforementioned regulations, to ensure that DVOBs have these opportunities. N.J.S.A. 52:32-31.1 et seq. (P.L. 2015, c. 116) requires that each State department make a good faith effort to award a total of 3% of the dollar value of contracts for goods and services and construction to eligible DVOBs.

C. EXECUTIVE ORDER #34 – MINORITY AND WOMEN BUSINESS ENTERPRISES: On September 15, 2006, Governor Corzine signed Executive Order 34 establishing a Division of Minority and Women Business Development. The Division is charged with administering and monitoring policies, practices, and programs to ensure that minority and women business enterprises (MWBE) are afforded an equal opportunity to participate in New Jersey's purchasing and procurement processes.

D. **STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE:** Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 52:25-24.2, in the event the Bidder is a corporation, partnership or limited liability company, the Bidder must disclose their ownership. Bidder completes and submits the form along with bid proposal.

E. **NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT**: Bidder completes and submits the form along with bid proposal.

F. **PREVAILING WAGE (N.J.S.A. 34:11-56.25 et seq.) AND PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION ACTS (N.J.S.A. 34:11-56.48 et seq.):**

1. The work described in this project is subject to the New Jersey Prevailing Wage Act, N.J.S.A. 34:11-56.25 et seq. and the Public Works Contractor Registration Act, N.J.S.A. 34:11-56.48 et seq.
2. The Public Works Contractor Registration Act requires the bidder and any subcontractors listed in the bid to be registered with the New Jersey Department of Labor and Workforce Development at the time the bid is submitted. The contractor must submit registration certificates for all listed subcontractors prior to award of the contract.
3. The Contractor must comply with the New Jersey Prevailing Wage Act, N.J.S.A. 34:11-56.25 through 56.47. Workers employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor or sub-subcontractor in the performance of services directly on the project must be paid prevailing wages. Additionally, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 34:11-56.27(a), a bidder in competitive bidding for public work, whose bid is the lowest and is 10% or more lower than the next lowest bid, must certify (form to be provided by TCNJ if applicable) to TCNJ that the bidder shall pay prevailing wage rates as required by the Act. Also, as required by N.J.S.A. 34:11-56.27 and 56.28, the contract cannot become effective until the College obtains from the New Jersey Department of Labor and Workforce Development a determination of the prevailing wage rates applicable to the project as of the contract award date and attaches a copy to the contract. As required by N.J.S.A. 34: 11-56.27, the Contractor or any subcontractor may be terminated if any covered worker is not paid prevailing wages on the project, and the Contractor and its surety shall be liable for any additional costs which result.
4. Please refer to https://lwdwebpt.dol.state.nj.us/archivewages/171135212-mercer-6-20-23.pdf for official wage rate determinations for Mercer County, NJ.

G. **NEW JERSEY EQUAL PAY ACT:**

1. On April 24, 2018, Governor Phil Murphy signed into law New Jersey's Diane B. Allen Equal Pay Act (P.L. 2018, c. 9) The law provides in pertinent part that as of July 1, 2018, any employer entering into a contract with the State of New Jersey or an instrumentality of the State for "qualifying services" or "public works" must provide to the Department of Labor and Workforce Development – upon commencement of the contract – wage and demographic data for all employees who are employed in connection with the contract (for public works) and for all employees (for qualifying services). This requirement DOES NOT apply to employers who are contracting with local governments (for example: municipalities and counties). The report must contain the gender, race, ethnicity, job category, compensation, and number of hours worked by each employee.
2. The extent of the Department of Labor and Workforce Development's responsibilities under the Equal Pay Act is the collection of data regarding compensation, hours worked, job/occupational category, job title, gender, race, and ethnicity for State contactors and making that data available to the Division on Civil Rights (DCR), within the Department of Law and Public Safety, and upon request to certain individuals. Complaints of unlawful discrimination under the Equal Pay Act should be directed to the DCR, as should any questions regarding the filing of such a complaint.
3. The Department of Labor and Workforce Development has issued two forms, as required by the law, to be completed by employers. The forms should be used to report the employee's wage and demographic data and can be found on the LWD website (http://www.nj.gov/labor/equalpayact). **A completed copy of the forms is not required at time of bid; however, it will be required of the bidder who receives the notice to proceed from the College. Completed forms should be emailed to: equalpayact@dol.nj.gov**

H. **N.J.S.A. 10:5-31 et seq. and N.J.A.C. 17:27-1 et seq., AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** The bidder is required to complete and submit a copy of Initial Project Workforce Report (AA-201) to the College

and the Division of Public Contracts Equal Employment Opportunity Compliance verifying that the bidder is operating under a federally approved or sanctioned Affirmative Action program. The bidder also agrees to submit a copy of the Monthly Project Workforce Report once a month thereafter for the duration of this contract to The College and the Division.

I. New Jersey Business Registration Certificate, N.J.S.A. 52:32-44:

1. Pursuant to - N.J.S.A. 52:32-44, The College of New Jersey ("Contracting Agency") is prohibited from entering into a contract with an entity unless the bidder/proposer/contractor, and each subcontractor that is required by law to be named in a bid/proposal/contract has a valid Business Registration Certificate on file with the Division of Revenue and Enterprise Services within the Department of the Treasury.
2. Prior to contract award or authorization, the contractor shall provide the Contracting Agency with its proof of business registration and that of any named subcontractor(s).
3. Subcontractors named in a bid or other proposal shall provide proof of business registration to the bidder, who in turn, shall provide it to the Contracting Agency prior to the time a contract, purchase order, or other contracting document is awarded or authorized.
4. During the course of contract performance:
   (a) the contractor shall not enter into a contract with a subcontractor unless the subcontractor first provides the contractor with a valid proof of business registration.
   (b) the contractor shall maintain and submit to the Contracting Agency a list of subcontractors and their addresses that may be updated from time to time.
   (c) the contractor and any subcontractor providing goods or performing services under the contract, and each of their affiliates, shall collect and remit to the Director of the Division of Taxation in the Department of the Treasury, the use tax due pursuant to the Sales and Use Tax Act, (N.J.S.A. 54:32B-1 et seq.) on all sales of tangible personal property delivered into the State. Any questions in this regard can be directed to the Division of Taxation at (609)292-6400. Form NJ-REG can be filed online at http://www.state.nj.us/treasury/revenue/busregcert.shtml.
5. Before final payment is made under the contract, the contractor shall submit to the Contracting Agency a complete and accurate list of all subcontractors used and their addresses.
6. Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 54:49-4.1, a business organization that fails to provide a copy of a business registration as required, or that provides false business registration information, shall be liable for a penalty of $25 for each day of violation, not to exceed $50,000, for each proof of business registration not properly provided under a contract with a contracting agency.

J. RECORD RETENTION: Pursuant to N.J.A.C. 17:44-2.2, the vendor shall maintain all documentation related to products, transactions or services under this contract for a period of five years from the date of final payment. Such records shall be made available to the New Jersey Office of the State Comptroller upon request.

K. ENERGY STAR ENERGY EFFICIENT PRODUCTS: Under Executive Order #11 (Corzine), the College is required to select ENERGY STAR energy-efficient products when acquiring new energy-using products or replacing existing equipment. For products that do not have ENERGY STAR labels, vendors shall follow guidelines established by the New Jersey Clean Energy Program.

L. The following list of statutes and regulations, which may be applicable in whole or in part, is provided for the benefit of the Contractor and is not meant to be all-inclusive. In the event that other laws are applicable, it shall be the responsibility and obligation of the Contractor to ascertain and comply with them.

1. Federal Statutes:

Immigration Control and Reform Act (1986) – 8 U.S.C.A. Section 1324(a) *et seq.*
Civil Rights Act of 1964 – 42 U.S.C.A. Section 1971 *et seq.*
The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990

GENERAL AGREEMENT

1. Having examined the plans and specifications with related documents and the site of the proposed work and being familiar with all of the conditions surrounding the construction of the proposed project including the availability of materials and labor, the undersigned hereby proposes to furnish all labor, materials, and supplies, and to construct the project in accordance with the Contract Documents, within the time set forth therein, and at the price stated. This price covers all expenses incurred in performing the work required under the Contract Documents, of which this proposal is a part.

2. Bidder acknowledges receipt of the following Addendums/Clarifications:

   Addendum Number _____ Date _____Addendum Number ____ Date_____
   Addendum Number _____ Date _____Addendum Number ____ Date_____
   Addendum Number _____ Date _____Addendum Number ____ Date_____

3. Bidder acknowledges and affirms that he/she has personal knowledge of or has obtained and reviewed a copy of the valid prevailing wage rates at the time of the bid and for the duration of the contract for all trades involved in the project for the geographical location of the project as issued by the Commissioner of the Department of Labor & Workforce Development, Trenton, NJ 08625 (609) 292-2259 or visiting the Department of Labor website at (http//lwd.dol.state.nj.us/labor/wagehour/wagerate/wage_rates.html).

4. Bidder agrees that its price is good and the bid shall not be withdrawn for a period of 60 calendar days after the scheduled Bid Due Date and Time.

5. Bidder acknowledges work to commence on site not later than ten (10) calendar days after receipt of a Notice to Proceed.

Respectfully submitted,

(Seal if bid is by Corporation)

_____
(Signature of Principal)

_____
(Printed Name of Principal)

_____
(Title of Principal)

COST SHEET
SINGLE BID (LUMP SUM):
BASE BID, ALTERNATE PROPOSALS, AND UNIT PRICES

To: **The College of New Jersey**

for: Construction of Steam Manhole 4 and 5 Repairs

Date _____

A. BID:

1. **Base:** We, _____, the Undersigned, in accordance with the published advertisement inviting proposals, will furnish all labor, material, equipment and services necessary for the complete construction, as defined in the advertisement, specimen contract, specifications, addendums/clarifications/bulletins, drawings, and proposal, for the Contract amount indicated below for the **above noted project** in strict accordance with the Contract Documents and Addenda thereto for the total sum of:

_____ **Dollars $**_____
(words)

General Construction (Single overall Prime Contract)

2. **Add /Deduct Alternate: NONE**

3. Check List for Bidders: A check list has been provided in these specifications for the use in completing this proposal. Bidders are encouraged to reference said list to minimize the opportunity for errors by the bidder.

C. STATEMENT:
We, the Undersigned, acting through its authorized officers and intending to be legally bound, agree that this bid proposal shall constitute an offer by the Undersigned to enter into a Contract with the acts and things therein provided and accept this offer at any time during said period by notifying the Undersigned of the acceptance of said offer.

Dated _____

Firm Name _____

Phone Number _____

Address _____

_____

**If a corporation, give the State of Incorporation, using the phrase:
"A corporation organized under the laws of _____."
If a partnership, give names of the partners, using also the phrase:
"Co-partners trading and doing business under the firm name and style of
_____.
If an individual using a trade name, give individual name, also using the phrase:
"An individual doing business under the firm name and style of _____.

Dated: _____

STATE OF _____
SS.
COUNTY OF _____

_____ being duly sworn say that the several matters stated in this proposal are in all respects true, and that no member of the State or employee of the College are interested in any way in this proposal.
Sworn and subscribed before me _____
Bidder signs above line
this _____ day of_____ 20____

_____ _____
Print Name and Title

SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION FOR SINGLE BID (LUMP SUM)

Pursuant to the State Colleges Contract Law, N.J.S.A. 18A:64-76.1, all bids submitted shall set forth the names and license numbers of all subcontractors to whom the bidder intends to subcontract the plumbing and gas fitting work; the refrigeration, the heating and ventilating systems and equipment; the electrical work, including any electrical power plants; tele-data, fire alarm, or security systems; the structural steel and ornamental iron work (individually, the "Trade" or collectively, the "Trades").

For each Trade listed below for which the work will be completed by a

- Subcontractor - you must list for each such subcontractor the name, license number (or in lieu thereof enclose a copy of the license with this form), address, and telephone number.
- Self-performed – you must list the name of the bidder (next to "Name") and license number.
- Not required - if that Trade is not required per the scope of work of the project, indicate that by inserting "Not required" (next to "Name").

Failure to complete this form as required may result in your bid being disqualified.

Plumbing and Gas Fitting Work

Must complete information for License Holder (Self-performed or Subcontractor):

Name: _____

License Number: _____

Address: _____

_____

Telephone: _____

Refrigeration, Heating and Ventilating Systems and Equipment

Must complete information for License Holder (Self-performed or Subcontractor):

Name: _____

License Number: _____

Address: _____

_____

Telephone: _____

Electrical Work, including any Electrical Power Plants, Tele-data, Fire Alarm, or Security Systems

Must complete information for License Holder (Self-performed or Subcontractor):

Name: _____

License Number: _____

Address: _____

_____

Telephone: _____

Structural Steel Work and Ornamental Iron Work

Must complete information if required (Self-Performed or Subcontractor):

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

Telephone: _____

_____
Bidder Name

By: _____
Signature

_____
Printed Name of Signing Individual

_____
Date

DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

Under Executive Order 34, the College is responsible for soliciting demographic information from its vendors. The College is required to seek the following information from each firm under contract with the College:

1. Is more than fifty percent (50%) of your company minority owned? (circle one) YES NO (African-American, Hispanic, Asian, and/or Native American)

2. Is more than fifty percent (50%) of your company woman owned? (circle one) YES NO

3. What is the ethnicity of the owner of your company: (check applicable according to 51% ownership)

   - ☐ Asian American
   - ☐ Multiple Ethnicities
   - ☐ Non-Minority
   - ☐ Hispanic American
   - ☐ African American
   - ☐ Caucasian American Female
   - ☐ Native American
   - ☐ Unspecified

The College is required to solicit the foregoing information. Your response, however, is **strictly voluntary**. Please be advised that any contracting decisions made by the College will **not** be influenced in any way by your decision to provide the above information.

_____
Bidder Name

By: _____
Signature

_____
Printed Name of Signing Individual

_____
Date

SMALL BUSINESS, MINORITY AND/OR WOMEN, VETERAN AND DISABLED VETERAN OWNED BUSINESS REPORTING

1. Contractor and sub-contractors are requested to check all of the following that apply to their company and, if applicable, submit a copy of their certificate(s):

A. My company is certified by the NJ Department of Treasury, Division of Revenue and Enterprise Services as a:

_____ Small Business Enterprise, SBE
_____ Minority-owned Business Enterprise, MBE
_____ Women-owned Business Enterprise, WBE
_____ Veteran-owned Business, VOB
_____ Disabled Veteran-owned Business, DVOB

B. My company is not certified by either NJ Department, but is:

_____ Small Business, SBE
_____ Minority-owned Business, MBE
_____ Women-owned Business, WBE
_____ Veteran-owned Business, VOB
_____ Disabled Veteran-owned Business, DVOB

C. _____ My company is not certified as one of the categories listed above.

_____
Bidder Name

By: _____
Signature

_____
Printed Name of Signing Individual

_____
Date

Steam Manhole 4 and 5 Repairs

Date: April 11, 2024

Scope of Work:

1. In Manhole 4, replace 7 valve gaskets. New gaskets shall be from Flexitallic. Sizes as follows, Three – 2", One – 4", Two – 6", and One – 8".
2. In Manhole 4, replace one – 2" flange.
3. In Manhole 5, replace 8 valve gaskets. New gaskets shall be from Flexitallic. Sizes as follows, One – 1-1/2", Two – 2", One – 4", Two – 6", and Two – 8".
4. In Manhole 5, replace 6" fiberglass line as indicated in Appendix D, Drawing M100.

Schedule:

1. **Questions are due by April 17, 2024.**
2. **Addendum to be issued on April 19, 2024.**
3. **A walk through/pre-bid will not be held as the 2 listed manholes have active steam leaks and the steam system cannot be turned off at this time.**
4. **This work will occur from May 20, 2024 to May 24, 2024. The district steam will be turned off on May 18, 2024 and will remain off for this work to occur.**
5. **Bids are due on May 1, 2024.**

Additional Items:

1. All work is to include labor and materials for a complete turn key project. Clean up to occur daily to maintain a safe clean working site at all times**.**
2. Prevailing wages apply. Certified payrolls to be provided at completion of project.

Attachments:

1. Campus Map identifying steam manhole locations.
2. Appendix D.

Appendix D

MH-5 Pumped Condensate Return Piping Repairs

THE COLLEGE OF NEW JERSEY

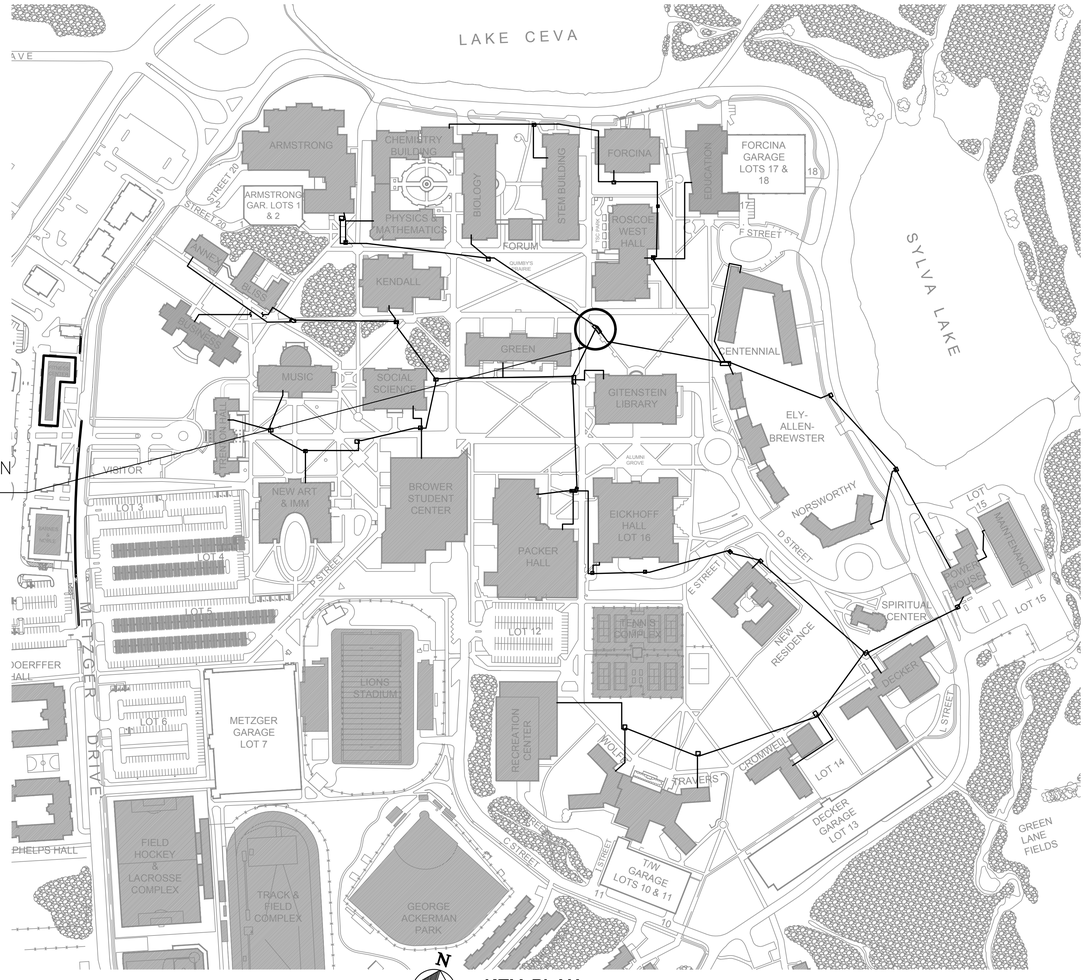
CAMPUS STEAM PROJECT

MANHOLE 5 PUMPED CONDENSATE RETURN PIPING REPAIRS

APRIL 8, 2024

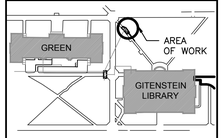
DRAWING LIST	
SHEET NUMBER	TITLE
M001	COVER SHEET
M002	MECHANICAL NOTES, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS
M100	MANHOLE PIPING PLAN

AREA OF WORK
(MH–5 EAST OF GREEN HALL AND NORTH OF THE LIBRARY ON TCNJ CAMPUS LOCATED AT 2000 PENNINGTON ROAD, EWING NJ 08628)



KEY PLAN

TCNJ
THE COLLEGE OF
NEW JERSEY



KEY PLAN

No.	Date	Revision
1	4/8/2024	ISSUED FOR BID
0	8/7/2023	100% DESIGN

Burns
BURNS ENGINEERING, INC. | 215-878-7700
TWO DOMINION SQUARE, 2001 MARKET ST, SUITE 600
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19103

Project Title:
TCNJ CAMPUS STEAM PROJECT - MANHOLE 5 CONDENSATE PIPING REPAIR

Drawing Title:
COVER SHEET

Date:	4/8/2024
Scale:	AS NOTED
Drawn:	ALD
Checked:	KJM
Job No:	2023-095

Drawing No:
M-001

SHT: 1 OF 3

J:\2023\2023-0095-TCNJ_Campus_Steam_Replacement\10-Design\Drawings\WorkingDocuments\Intermediate Scope Drawing Set\MH-5\M001.dwg 2024-04-08

M001.DWG

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEES AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED TO FOLLOW TCNJ SAFETY REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. EMPLOYEES AND SUBCONTRACTORS CANNOT WORK ON SITE WITHOUT FOLLOWING THESE REQUIREMENTS OR THEIR OWN SAFETY REQUIREMENTS AS APPROVED BY TCNJ

2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH TCNJ PRIOR TO DEMOLISHING ANY EQUIPMENT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW TCNJ'S LOCKOUT TAGOUT PROCEDURES

3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH TCNJ BEFORE REMOVING DEMOLISHED EQUIPMENT FROM THE SITE. ANY EQUIPMENT NOT WANTED BY TCNJ SHALL BE PROMPTLY REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL AND STATE REQUIREMENTS.

4. PRIOR TO STARTING WORK THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE SITE AND CONVENE A COORDINATION MEETING WITH TCNJ. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES WITH DURATION AND PHASING OF CONSTRUCTION TO SATISFY TCNJ'S OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS.

5. PROVIDE ALL LABOR, MATERIAL, EQUIPMENT, INCIDENTALS, METHODS AND SERVICES REQUIRED TO INSTALL ALL WORK INDICATED COMPLETELY AND IN FULL OPERATION.

6. VERIFY ALL FIELD CONDITIONS, ACCESS WAYS, DIMENSIONS, AND DETAILS IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO BID AND PRIOR TO FABRICATION. INCLUDE IN BID ALL WORK NECESSARY TO COVER COSTS RESULTING FROM FIELD CONDITIONS.

7. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, CODES, AND REGULATIONS ADOPTED BY MUNICIPAL, COUNTY, STATE, AND FEDERAL AUTHORITIES, INSURANCE AGENCIES AND OTHER AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION OVER THE WORK.

8. APPLY FOR, SECURE, AND PAY FOR ALL PERMITS AND/OR CERTIFICATES OF INSPECTION REQUIRED IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK BY ALL AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.

9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE THE ENTIRE INSTALLATION FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR (EXCEPT WHERE EXTENSIONS OF THIS ONE YEAR PERIOD ARE NOTED) FROM THE DATE OF ACCEPTANCE OF THE SYSTEM AS A WHOLE. ANY DEFECTS IN WORKMANSHIP, MATERIALS, MALFUNCTION OF EQUIPMENT OR UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE, AND ALL OTHER WORK OR PARTS OF THE BUILDING DAMAGED THEREBY, SHALL BE REPAIRED, REPLACED OR OTHERWISE REMEDIED WITHOUT EXPENSE TO THE OWNER. SUCH REPAIRS OR REPLACEMENTS SHALL BE MADE IN A TIMELY MANNER AND AT THE CONVENIENCE OF THE OWNER.

10. ALL WORK SHALL BE SCHEDULED AND COORDINATED WITH TCNJ SO THAT DISRUPTION TO THE AREAS INVOLVED IS KEPT TO A MINIMUM. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE A MINIMUM OF 5 WORKING DAYS NOTICE OF ANY AND ALL WORK THAT WILL INTERFERE WITH THE OPERATION SO THAT A SUITABLE SCHEDULE CAN BE ARRANGED.

11. IN ADDITION TO SPECIFICS AS MAY BE DEFINED HEREINAFTER, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT THE WORK SITE AND ALL HIS OR HER WORK AGAINST DAMAGE FROM ANY SOURCE (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WATER, DUST, HEAT, FREEZING ETC.) UNTIL FINAL COMPLETION AND ACCEPTANCE BY THE OWNER.

12. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS ON ALL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL (AND METHODS WHEN SPECIFICALLY REQUESTED) BEING USED IN THE COURSE OF THE WORK. FIVE COPIES OF EACH SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW. PURCHASE OF OR INSTALLATION OF MATERIALS OR SYSTEM PARTS SHALL NOT PROCEED UNTIL REVIEWED SHOP DRAWINGS ARE RETURNED TO THE SUBMITTING CONTRACTOR.

13. CONTRACTOR SHALL, UPON COMPLETION OF THE WORK, SUBMIT A SET OF RECORD DRAWINGS SHOWING ALL CHANGES FROM THE CONTRACT DRAWING MADE IN THE INSTALLATION, AND SHOWING DIMENSIONED LOCATIONS OF CONCEALED EQUIPMENT OR PARTS OF THE WORK.

14. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ALL CUTTING AND PATCHING REQUIRED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF THE WORK. CUTTING AND PATCHING SHALL BE COMPLETED IN A NEAT AND WORKMANLIKE MANNER. PATCHING MATERIALS SHALL MATCH EXISTING MATERIALS TO THE GREATEST EXTENT POSSIBLE. PROVIDE TOUCH UP PAINT TO MATCH EXISTING SURROUNDING AREAS OF CUTTING AND PATCHING WORK. PIPING PENETRATIONS TO WALLS AND ROOF SHALL BE CORE DRILLED WITH A DIAMOND BIT CORE DRILLING MACHINE.

15. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL STEEL MATERIALS INSTALLED OUTDOORS SHALL BE HOT DIP GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION PER ASTM STANDARDS.

16. ALL WORK SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH ALL TRADES INVOLVED, AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE PROPER CONNECTIONS, FITTINGS, VALVES, PIPING, ETC. FOR ALL EQUIPMENT INSTALLED FOR THE TRADES INVOLVED IN THIS CONTRACT.

17. MAINTENANCE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SKILLED COMPETENT WORKERS WHO ARE AUTHORIZED BY THE MANUFACTURER TO MAINTAIN AND SERVICE THE EQUIPMENT DURING THE 12-MONTH WARRANTY PERIOD, INCLUDING REQUIRED WARRANTY MAINTENANCE AND ALL OTHER ROUTINE MAINTENANCE, REPAIRS, CLEANING AND TESTING WHICH NORMALLY SHOULD BE PERFORMED BY A PRUDENT OWNER.

18. DEMOLITION

    18.1. PROVIDE DEMOLITION, RELOCATION, AND ALTERATION OF THE MECHANICAL FACILITIES AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS AND AS SPECIFIED HEREIN. THE DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND DO NOT SHOW THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING EQUIPMENT AND PIPING SERVICES.

    18.2. IF THE CONTRACTOR IS UNSURE AS TO THE DISPOSITION OF ANY PORTION OF THE DEMOLITION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST CLARIFICATION FROM TCNJ OR ENGINEER PRIOR TO REMOVAL. IN THE EVENT THAT THE CONTRACTOR REMOVES MATERIAL AND/OR EQUIPMENT NOT INTENDED FOR REMOVAL, THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE THOSE MATERIAL AND/OR EQUIPMENT AT HIS EXPENSE.

    18.3. WHERE EXISTING PIPING, INSULATION OR EQUIPMENT TO REMAIN IS INADVERTENTLY DAMAGED OR DISTURBED, THE DAMAGED SECTION SHALL BE CUT, REMOVED AND REPLACED. THE NEW SECTION SHALL BE OF EQUAL CAPACITY AND QUALITY.

    18.4. MAINTAIN EXISTING UTILITIES INDICATED TO REMAIN IN SERVICE AND PROTECT THEM AGAINST DAMAGE DURING DEMOLITION OPERATIONS. MAINTAIN FIRE-PROTECTION FACILITIES IN SERVICE DURING DEMOLITION OPERATIONS.

    18.5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM ALL TORCH CUTTING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF TCNJ'S INSURANCE UNDERWRITER. PROVIDE FIRE WATCH THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT WHERE ANY WELDING OR ACETYLENE TORCHES ARE USED IN THE WORK. STORE HAZARDOUS AND FLAMMABLE CONTAINERS AS REQUIRED BY TCNJ.

UTILITY NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO LOCATE, IDENTIFY, AND MAINTAIN ANY PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UNDERGROUND UTILITY. FOR PUBLIC UTILITIES, CONTRACTORS MUST CONTACT THE 'NEW JERSEY ONE-CALL SYSTEM' AT 811 OR 1-800-272-1000.

2. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO VERIFY THE LOCATION OF ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES AND ALL PRIVATE UTILITIES THAT MAY BE EXPOSED OR COULD BE IMPACTED BY THE WORK AND ARE WITHIN AND ADJACENT TO ANY EXCAVATIONS OR UNDERGROUND WORK.

3. THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE APPROXIMATE AND WERE BASED ON THE BEST AVAILABLE DATA. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ALL UTILITY COMPANIES OF IMPENDING WORK AND REQUEST FIELD MARKINGS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL UTILITY LOCATIONS UTILIZING SUBSURFACE UTILITY ENGINEERING TECHNIQUES AND EXCAVATED TEST PITS, PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.

4. ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES HAVE NOT BEEN SHOWN. THE USER IS CAUTIONED THAT THERE MAY BE EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER FUNCTIONAL OR ABANDONED WITHIN THE PROJECT AREA AND NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAN.

5. NO STATEMENT IS BEING MADE OR IMPLIED HEREON, NOR SHOULD IT BE ASSUMED OR CONSTRUED THAT ANY STATEMENT IS BEING MADE AS TO THE ACCURACY AND/OR COMPLETENESS OF SAID UTILITY LOCATIONS.

6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM A SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION UTILIZING GEOPHYSICAL METHODS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ELECTROMAGNETIC (EM) SCANNING AND GROUND PENETRATING RADAR (GPR), TO PROVIDE, AT A MINIMUM, QUALITY LEVEL B DATA IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASCE 38-02 THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT LIMITS. ALL EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR NOT, SHALL BE LOCATED, IDENTIFIED, AND MAINTAINED. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN QUALITY LEVEL A DATA IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASCE 38-02 AT THEIR DISCRETION AND NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE STATE THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT LIMITS.

7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM A SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION UTILIZING MINIMALLY INTRUSIVE EXCAVATION EQUIPMENT TO PROVIDE QUALITY LEVEL A DATA, IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASCE 38-02, AT ALL CROSSINGS OF THE PROPOSED STEAM LINES AND EXISTING UTILITIES.

8. THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS SHALL BE INITIATED IMMEDIATELY UPON AWARD OF CONTRACT. ANY UNANTICIPATED RESULTS THAT CONFLICT WITH THE PROPOSED WORK SHALL IMMEDIATELY BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE STATE AND THE A/E.

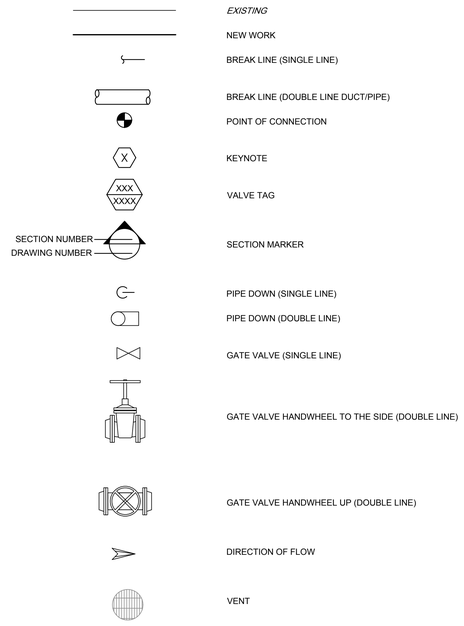
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE A UTILITY PROTECTION PLAN FOR ALL EXISTING UTILITIES ON SITE, WHETHER THEY WILL BE EXPOSED OR NOT, AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE STATE.

10. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE, AT NO COST TO THE STATE, FOR ANY DAMAGE TO ANY EXISTING UTILITY, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR NOT, CAUSED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.

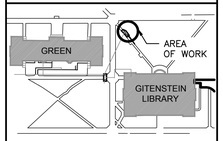
ABBREVIATIONS:

"	INCHES
'	FEET
℄	CENTERLINE
AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT
DIA	DIAMETER
DN	DOWN
HDPE	HIGH-DENSITY POLYETHYLENE
EXST OR (E)	EXISTING
FRP	FIBER-REINFORCED PLASTIC
GA	GAUGE
HPC	HIGH PRESSURE CONDENSATE PIPING
HPS	HIGH PRESSURE STEAM PIPING
HR	HOUR
LPC	LOW PRESSURE CONDENSATE PIPING
MH	MANHOLE
N.O.	NORMALLY OPEN
PCR	PUMPED CONDENSATE RETURN PIPING
SCH	SCHEDULE
TYP	TYPICAL
W/	WITH

SYMBOLS:



TCNJ
THE COLLEGE OF NEW JERSEY



KEY PLAN

No.	Date	Revision
1	4/8/2024	ISSUED FOR BID
0	8/7/2023	100% DESIGN

Burns
BURNS ENGINEERING, INC. | 215-979-7700
TWO COMMERCE SQUARE, 2001 MARKET ST, SUITE 600
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19103

Project Title:
TCNJ CAMPUS STEAM PROJECT - MANHOLE 5 CONDENSATE PIPING REPAIR

Drawing Title:
MECHANICAL NOTES, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

Date:	4/8/2024
Scale:	AS NOTED
Drawn:	ALD
Checked:	KJM
Job No:	2023-095

Drawing No:
M-002

SHT: 2 OF 3

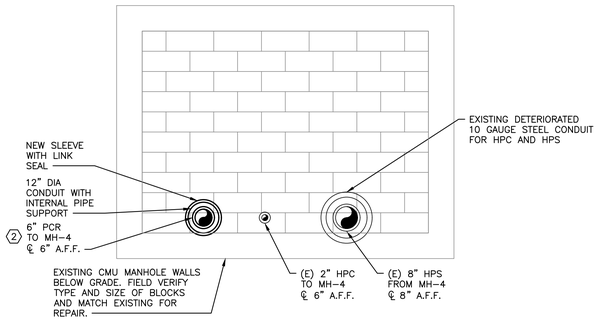
J:\2023\2023-0095-TCNJ_Campus_Steam_Replacement\10-Design\Drawings\WorkingDocuments\Intermediate Scope Drawing Set\MH-5\M002.dwg 2024-04-08

M002.DWG

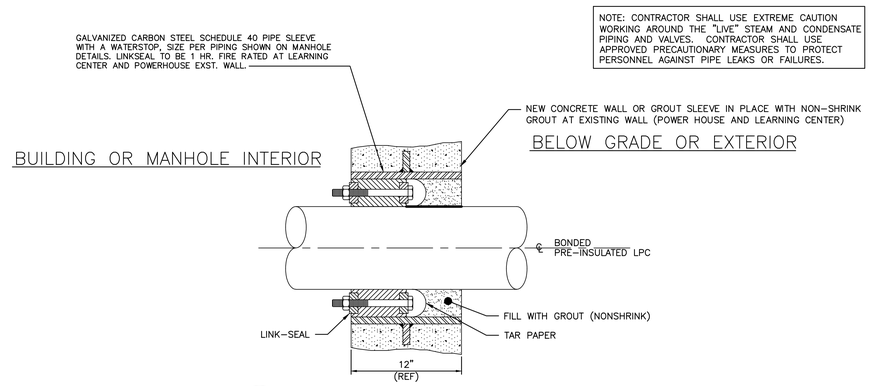
KEYNOTES

1. CAREFULLY EXCAVATE ADJACENT TO MANHOLE WALL TO UNCOVER 6 INCH PUMPED CONDENSATE RETURN PIPING AND ANCHOR BLOCK. DETERMINE LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND PIPE FLANGE BETWEEN EXISTING STEEL AND FRP PIPING. REMOVE A PORTION OF EXISTING ANCHOR BLOCK ALONG WITH EXISTING COURSES OF MANHOLE CMU BLOCK WALL. IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY TCNJ IF ANCHOR BLOCK DOES NOT EXIST OR THE ANCHOR BLOCK IS IN POOR CONDITION OR NOT CORRECTLY INSTALLED.
2. REMOVE FRP PIPING FROM EXISTING UNDERGROUND STEEL FLANGE INTO MANHOLE TO POINT OF CONNECTION SHOWN. PROVIDE NEW SECTION OF INSULATED STEEL PIPING FROM UNDERGROUND FLANGE INTO MANHOLE. EXTEND NEW PIPING TO EXISTING 10 GA CONDUIT AND WRAP CONDUIT WITH SELF SEALING CELLULAR FOAM JACKET FOR WATERTIGHT SEAL.
3. PROVIDE NEW ANCHOR PLATE ON 6 INCH PCR AT LOCATION SHOWN. PROVIDE NEW SECTION OF CONCRETE ANCHOR BLOCK WITH DIMENSIONS SHOWN AND AS DETAILED. DOWEL NEW CONCRETE INTO EXISTING ANCHOR BLOCK.

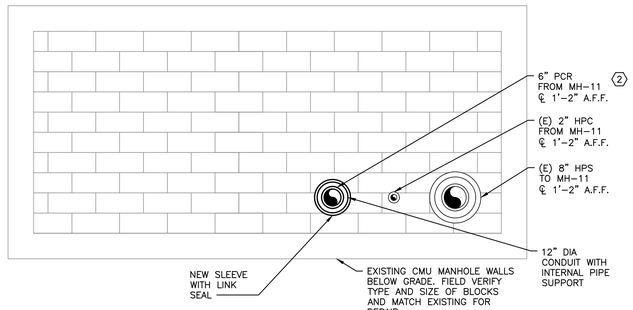
TAG	SERVICE	SIZE	TYPE	POSITION	NOTES
HPS-1	HPS	6	GATE	N.O.	
HPS-2	HPS	10	GATE	N.O.	
PCR-1	PCR	4	GATE	N.O.	
PCR-2	PCR	6	GATE	N.O.	
HPC-1	HPC	2	GATE	N.O.	
HPC-2	HPC	2	GATE	N.O.	



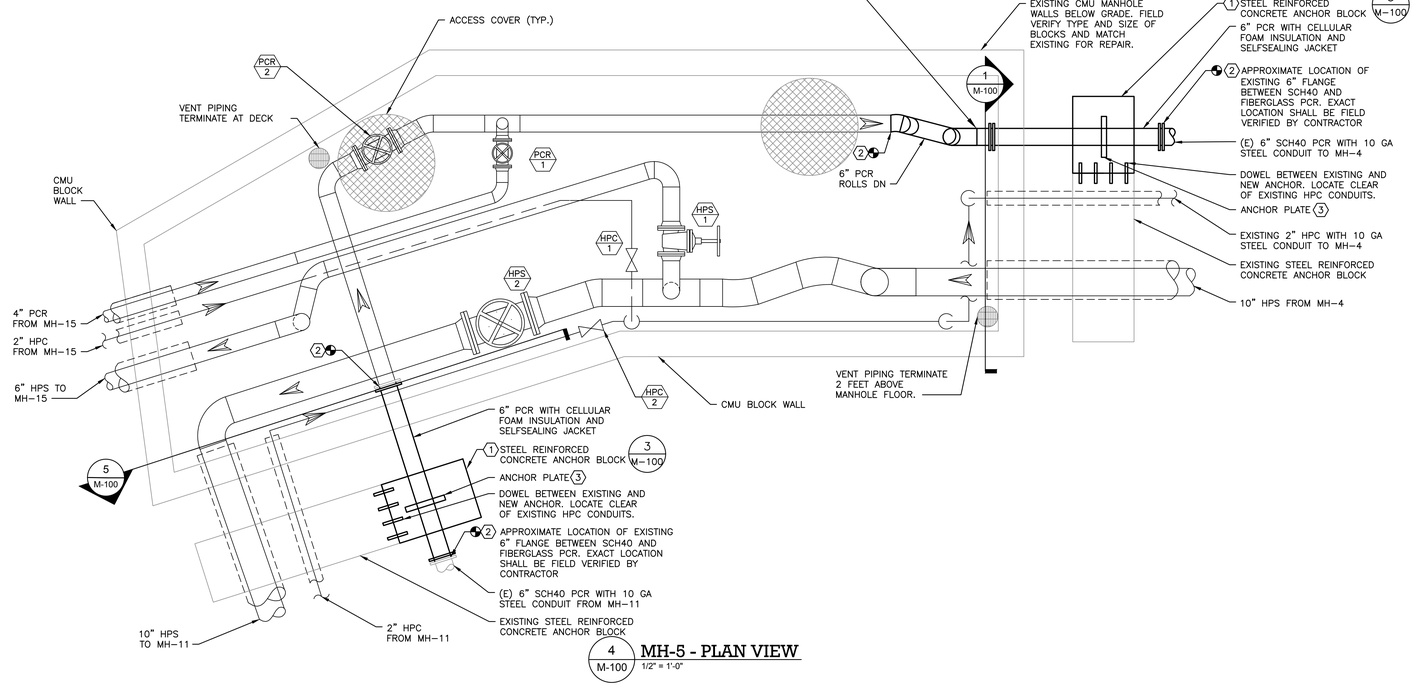
1 M-100 **MH-5 - EAST WALL SECTION**
1/2" = 1'-0"



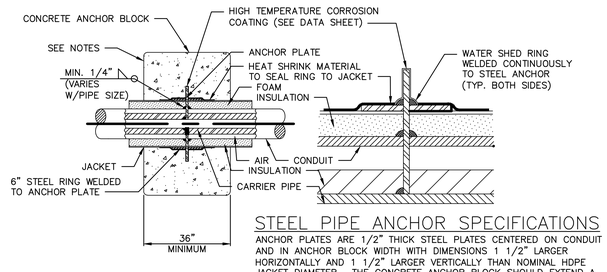
2 M-100 **PIPE WALL PENETRATION DETAIL**
N.T.S.



5 M-100 **MH-5 - SOUTH WALL SECTION**
1/2" = 1'-0"



4 M-100 **MH-5 - PLAN VIEW**
1/2" = 1'-0"

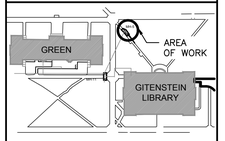


STEEL PIPE ANCHOR SPECIFICATIONS

ANCHOR PLATES ARE 1/2" THICK STEEL PLATES CENTERED ON CONDUIT AND IN ANCHOR BLOCK WIDTH WITH DIMENSIONS 1 1/2" LARGER HORIZONTALLY AND 1 1/2" LARGER VERTICALLY THAN NOMINAL HDPE JACKET DIAMETER. THE CONCRETE ANCHOR BLOCK SHOULD EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 12" INTO THE TRENCH WALL, UNDISTURBED EARTH OR COMPACTED BACK FILL (MINIMUM 95 PROCTOR) IN ALL DIRECTIONS, WITH A MINIMUM OF 18" IN LENGTH ON BOTH SIDES OF THE ANCHOR PLATE. THE ANCHOR BLOCK SIZE IS BASED ON THE SOIL CONDITIONS AND THE FORCES EXERTED ON THE ANCHOR.

3 M-100 **ANCHOR BLOCK AND PIPE DETAIL**
N.T.S.

TCNJ
THE COLLEGE OF NEW JERSEY



KEY PLAN

No.	Date	Revision
1	4/8/2024	ISSUED FOR BID
0	8/7/2023	100% DESIGN

Burns
BURNS ENGINEERING, INC. :: 215-979-7700
TWO COMMERCE SQUARE, 2001 MARKET ST, SUITE 600
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19103

Project Title:
TCNJ CAMPUS STEAM PROJECT - MANHOLE 5 CONDENSATE PIPING REPAIR

Drawing Title:
MANHOLE PIPING PLAN

Date:	4/8/2024
Scale:	AS NOTED
Drawn:	ALD
Checked:	KJM
Job No:	2023-095

Drawing No:
M-100

SHT: 3 OF 3

J:\2023\2023-0095-TCNJ_Campus_Steam_Replacement\10-Design\Drawings\WorkingDocuments\Intermediate Scope Drawing Set\MH-5\5 M-100.dwg 2024-04-08

5 M-100.DWG

TCNJ THE COLLEGE OF NEW JERSEY

Technical Specifications for:

The College of New Jersey

Campus Steam Project

Manhole 5 Pumped Condensate Return Piping Repairs

Issued for Bid

April 8, 2024

Prepared by:

Burns
BURNS ENGINEERING, INC. | BURNS-GROUP.COM
TWO COMMERCE SQUARE, 2001 MARKET ST, SUITE 600, PHILADELPHIA, PA 19103 | 215 979-7700

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 023000 - SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. All the Provisions of Subsurface Investigation, and their associated specification sections, are to be performed in accordance with the most current edition of the "NJDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," which shall form a part of this specification by reference and shall have the same force and effect as if printed herewith in full.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. A Subsurface Investigation to provide Quality Level B data on existing subsurface features throughout the project limits, whether shown on the contract documents or not.
2. A Subsurface Investigation to provide Quality Level A data on existing subsurface features at any proposed utility crossings, whether shown on the contract documents or not.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Contractor shall provide to the State a completed plan with all utilities, locations, and depths found during the Subsurface Investigation included after performance of the Subsurface Investigation. This shall include all electronic files with the linework (including CAD files in AutoCAD format).

B. Contractor shall submit to the State a Utility Protection Plan for all existing utilities on site, whether they will be exposed or not.

C. If any unforeseen conditions are uncovered during the Subsurface Investigation, i.e. existing utilities conflicting with the proposed work, the Contractor shall immediately notify the State.

1.4 REFERENCES

A. NJDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction

B. ASCE 38-02: Standard Guidelines for the Collection and Depiction of Existing Subsurface Utility Data

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 - PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 UTILITY NOTES

A. The contractor is responsible to locate, identify, and maintain any public or private underground utility. For public utilities, contractors must contact the 'New Jersey One-Call System' at 811 or 1-800-272-1000.

B. The contractor is responsible to verify the location of all public utilities and all private utilities that may be exposed or could be impacted by the work and are within and adjacent to any excavations or underground work.

C. The location of all utilities indicated on the plans are approximate and were based on the best available data. The contractor shall notify all utility companies of impending work and request field markings. The contractor shall field verify horizontal and vertical utility locations utilizing subsurface utility engineering techniques and excavated test pits, prior to the start of construction.

D. All underground utilities have not been shown on the contract documents. The user is cautioned that there may be existing utilities, whether functional or abandoned within the project area and not shown on the drawings.

E. No statement is being made or implied hereon, nor should it be assumed or construed that any statement is being made as to the accuracy and/or completeness of said utility locations on the drawings.

F. The contractor shall perform a subsurface investigation utilizing geophysical methods including, but not limited to, electromagnetic (EM) scanning and ground penetrating radar (GPR), to provide, at a minimum, Quality Level B data in accordance with ASCE 38-02 throughout the project limits. All existing utilities, whether shown on the contract documents or not, shall be identified and located. Contractor shall obtain Quality Level A data in accordance with ASCE 38-02 at their discretion and no additional cost to the state throughout the project limits.

G. The contractor shall perform a subsurface investigation utilizing minimally intrusive excavation equipment to provide Quality Level A data, in accordance with ASCE 38-02, at all crossings of the proposed steam lines and existing utilities.

H. The subsurface investigations shall be initiated immediately upon award of contract. Any unanticipated results that conflict with the proposed work shall immediately be brought to the attention of the State and the A/E.

I. The contractor shall prepare a utility protection plan for all existing utilities on site, whether they will be exposed or not, at no additional cost to the State.

J. The contractor is responsible, at no cost to the state, for any damage to any existing utility, whether shown on the contract documents or not, caused by construction activities.

3.2 QUALITY LEVEL B DATA

A. Contractor shall obtain Quality Level B data, in accordance with ASCE 38-02, through the application of appropriate surface geophysical methods to determine the existence and approximate horizontal position of subsurface utilities throughout the project limits. Quality level B data should be reproducible by surface geophysics at any point of their depiction. This information shall be surveyed to applicable tolerances defined by ASCE 38-02 and reproduced onto plan documents. Quality Level B data shall include, at a minimum, Electromagnetic Scanning and Ground Penetrating Radar.

3.3 QUALITY LEVEL A DATA

A. Contractor shall obtain Quality Level A data, in accordance with ASCE 38-02, to include precise horizontal and vertical location of utilities obtained by the actual exposure and subsequent measurement of subsurface utilities, at all proposed utility crossings and any additional locations the Contractor deems necessary. Minimally intrusive excavation equipment shall be used to minimize the potential for utility damage. A precise horizontal and vertical location, as well as other utility attributes, shall be surveyed to applicable tolerances defined by ASCE 38-02 and reproduced onto plan documents. Accuracy is typically set to 15-mm vertical and to applicable horizontal survey and mapping accuracy as defined or expected by the State.

END OF SECTION 023000

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

SECTION 024119 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of building or structure.
2. Demolition and removal of selected site elements.
3. Demolition and removal of steam and condensate equipment and piping within manholes or buildings.
4. Salvage of existing items to be reused or recycled.

B. The contractor shall closely coordinate all demolition work with the Engineer on a daily basis. No demolition work shall be permitted to start without written approval from the Engineer.

1.2 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

A. Unless otherwise indicated, demolition waste becomes property of Contractor.

B. Historic items, relics, antiques, and similar objects including, but not limited to, cornerstones and their contents, commemorative plaques and tablets, and other items of interest or value to Owner that may be uncovered during demolition remain the property of Owner.

1. Carefully salvage in a manner to prevent damage and promptly return to Owner.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Predemolition Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Proposed Protection Measures: Submit report, including Drawings, that indicates the measures proposed for protecting individuals and property, for environmental protection, for dust control and, for noise control. Indicate proposed locations and construction of barriers.

B. Schedule of selective demolition activities with starting and ending dates for each activity.

C. Predemolition photographs or video.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Inventory of items that have been removed and salvaged.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Refrigerant Recovery Technician Qualifications: Certified by an EPA-approved certification program.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Owner will occupy portions of building immediately adjacent to selective demolition area. Conduct selective demolition so Owner's operations will not be disrupted.

B. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.

C. Notify Engineer of discrepancies between existing conditions and Drawings before proceeding with selective demolition.

D. Hazardous Materials: It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work.

1. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner before start of the Work.
2. If suspected hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Engineer and Owner. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner under a separate contract.

E. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site is not permitted.

F. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.

1. Maintain fire-protection facilities in service during selective demolition operations.

G. Arrange selective demolition schedule so as not to interfere with Owner's operations.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during selective demolition, by methods and with materials and using approved contractors so as not to void existing warranties.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with New Jersey State and Local governing regulations as well as EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Standards: Comply with ASSE A10.6 and NFPA 241.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped before starting selective demolition operations.

B. Engage a prequalified professional engineer licensed in New Jersey to perform an engineering survey of condition of building to determine whether removing any element might result in structural deficiency or unplanned collapse of any portion of structure or adjacent structures during selective building demolition operations.

C. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and salvaged.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Refrigerant: Before starting demolition, remove refrigerant from mechanical equipment according to 40 CFR 82 and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

3.3 UTILITY SERVICES AND MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

A. Existing Services/Systems to Remain: Maintain services/systems indicated to remain and protect them against damage.

B. Existing Services/Systems to Be Removed, Relocated, or Abandoned: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off utility services and mechanical/electrical systems serving areas to be selectively demolished.

1. Owner will arrange to shut off state owned and operated indicated services/systems when requested by Contractor.
2. Arrange to shut off utilities with utility companies.
3. If services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, provide temporary services/systems that bypass area of selective demolition and that maintain continuity of services/systems to other parts of building.
4. Disconnect, demolish, and remove fire-suppression systems, plumbing, and HVAC systems, equipment, and components indicated on Drawings to be removed.

    a. Piping to Be Removed: Remove portion of piping indicated to be removed and cap or plug remaining piping with same or compatible piping material.
    b. Piping to Be Abandoned in Place: Drain piping and cap or plug piping with same or compatible piping material and leave in place.
    c. Equipment to Be Removed: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment.
    d. Equipment to Be Removed and Reinstalled: Disconnect and cap services and remove, clean, and store equipment; when appropriate, reinstall, reconnect, and make equipment operational.
    e. Equipment to Be Removed and Salvaged: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment and deliver to Owner.

f. Ducts to Be Removed: Remove portion of ducts indicated to be removed and plug remaining ducts with same or compatible ductwork material.
g. Ducts to Be Abandoned in Place: Cap or plug ducts with same or compatible ductwork material and leave in place.

3.4 PROTECTION

A. Temporary Protection: Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.

B. Temporary Shoring: Design, provide, and maintain shoring, bracing, and structural supports as required to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of construction and finishes to remain, and to prevent unexpected or uncontrolled movement or collapse of construction being demolished.

C. Remove temporary barricades and protections where hazards no longer exist.

3.5 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:

1. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
2. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
3. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
4. Maintain fire watch during and for at least 4 hours after flame-cutting operations.
5. Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
6. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly in accordance with all New Jersey State requirements.

B. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct selective demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

C. Removed and Salvaged Items:

1. Clean salvaged items.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers.
3. Store items in a secure area until delivery to Owner.
4. Transport items to Owner's storage area on-site .

5. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.

D. Removed and Reinstalled Items:

1. Clean and repair items to functional condition adequate for intended reuse.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning and repairing. Identify contents of containers.
3. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
4. Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make item functional for use indicated.

E. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition. When permitted by Engineer, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during selective demolition and cleaned and reinstalled in their original locations after selective demolition operations are complete.

3.6 CLEANING

A. Remove demolition waste materials from Project site and dispose of them in an EPA-approved construction and demolition waste landfill acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
3. Remove debris from elevated portions of building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.

B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.

C. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

END OF SECTION 024119

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

SECTION 230200 - BASIC MECHANICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Piping materials and installation instructions common to most piping systems.
2. Quality assurance
3. Dielectric fittings.
4. Grout.
5. Demolition.
6. Equipment installation requirements common to equipment sections.
7. Painting and finishing.
8. Concrete bases.
9. Supports and anchorages.
10. Testing

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Finished Spaces: Spaces other than mechanical and electrical equipment rooms, furred spaces, pipe and duct shafts, unheated spaces immediately below roof, spaces above ceilings, unexcavated spaces, crawlspaces, and tunnels.

B. Exposed, Interior Installations: Exposed to view indoors. Examples include finished occupied spaces and mechanical equipment rooms.

C. Exposed, Exterior Installations: Exposed to view outdoors or subject to outdoor ambient temperatures and weather conditions. Examples include rooftop locations.

D. Concealed, Interior Installations: Concealed from view and protected from physical contact by building occupants. Examples include above ceilings and in duct shafts.

E. Concealed, Exterior Installations: Concealed from view and protected from weather conditions and physical contact by building occupants but subject to outdoor ambient temperatures. Examples include installations within unheated shelters.

F. The following are industry abbreviations for plastic materials:

1. ABS: Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene plastic.
2. CPVC: Chlorinated polyvinyl chloride plastic.
3. PE: Polyethylene plastic.
4. PVC: Polyvinyl chloride plastic.

G. The following are industry abbreviations for rubber materials:

1. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer rubber.
2. NBR: Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Transition fittings.
2. Dielectric fittings.

B. Welding procedures, certificates, controls and methods identified in paragraph 1.6 Quality Assurance of this specification section.

C. As-Built Drawings

D. Operation and Maintenance Manuals

1.4 REFERENCES

A. The specified Codes and Standards may be exceeded by the Contractor, with the Engineer's approval, if superior or more economical designs and/or materials are available.

B. The following documents form a part of the Specifications. Unless otherwise indicated, the issue in effect on date of invitation for bids shall apply.

1. AISC Steel Handbook
2. American National Standards Institute, Inc. (ANSI)

a. B16.5 - Steel Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings
b. B16.10 - Face to Face and End to End Dimensions of Ferrous Valves B16.11 - Forged Steel Fittings, Socket Welding and Threaded
c. B16.20 - Ring Joint Gaskets and Grooves for Steel Pipe Flanges
d. B16.21 - Nonmetallic Flat Gaskets For Pipe Flanges
e. B16.34 - Valves Flanged and Buttwelding Ends
f. B31.1 - Power Piping
g. B40.1 - Gauges-Pressure Indicating Dial Type-Elastic Element

3. American Society of Nondestructive Testing (ASNT)

a. SNT-TC-1A Recommended practice for personnel qualification and certification in nondestructive testing (with supplements)

4. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

a. A 27 - Mild to Medium Strength Carbon Steel Castings for General Application
b. C534 - Preformed Flexible Elastomeric Cellular Thermal Insulation in Sheet and Tubular Form.

5. American Welding Society

a. D10.9 - Qualification of Welding and Welders for Piping and Tubing
b. D10.12 - Recommended Practices and Procedures for Welding Plain Carbon Steel Pipe
c. QC1 - Standard for Qualification and Certification of Welding Inspectors

6. Manufacturers Standardization Society (MSS)

a. SP25 - Standard Markings System for Valves, Fittings, Flanges and Unions
b. SP58 - Pipe Support Standards
c. SP61 - Pressure Testing of Steel Valves
d. SP84 - Steel Valves Socket Welding and Threaded Ends

7. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) No. 70 - National Electrical Code

a. No. 101 - Life Safety Code

8. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL)

C. Requirements of Regulatory Agencies – State of New Jersey

1. New Jersey Energy Conservation Code

D. Standard Compliance

1. Where components or materials are specified to conform to requirements of the standards of organizations such as American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) or Underwriters Laboratories (UL), that use of label or listing as method of indication compliance, proof of such conformance shall be submitted and approved by the Engineer. The label or listing of the specified organization will be acceptable evidence.
2. Where reference is made to codes or standards, or to technical or trade specifications (such as ASTM or ANSI), the latest edition and latest addenda shall be used. In event of conflict between the reference documents, the Engineer shall be notified for resolution.

1.5 SCHEDULING WORK

A. The Contractor shall submit a construction schedule at the construction kick-off meeting. All Work shall be performed following the schedule after it has been reviewed and approved by the Engineer and the Facility.

B. The integrity and reliability of the existing HPS/HPC/LPC system must be maintained at all times during the execution of all Work. All interruptions to the HPS/HPC/LPC system must be scheduled with the Site Representative.

C. The Contractor shall not disconnect any utilities without written consent from the Facility. The Contractor will be provided with limited shutdown to accomplish the tie-in work to the existing HPS/HPC/LPC system.

D. The maximum shutdown period for all steam piping shall not exceed ten (10) hours which includes time for the plant engineer personnel to shut the system down and, upon completion of the contractors work, start the system and return it to its original operating conditions.

E. The Contractor shall not remove any equipment or system from operation without the consent of the facility and Site Representative. Once work has been initiated on any equipment or system, the Contractor shall work continuously until the equipment or system is operational.

F. On areas of work affected by other contractors, work shall be coordinated to prevent damage to any work being performed in the area or affect operation of the other parts of the system that are in service.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Steel Support Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code--Steel."

B. Steel Pipe Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX, "Welding and Brazing Qualifications."

1. Comply with provisions in ASME B31 Series, "Code for Pressure Piping."
2. Certify that each welder has passed AWS qualification tests for welding processes involved and that certification is current.
3. The welding method for each system shall be submitted for review and fully described including the number of passes, welding machine volts, welding machine amps and welding rod for the pipe size and material. Approval of welding procedures does not relieve the contractor of the sole responsibility of producing acceptable welds.
4. Submit for review a procedure for recording, locating, monitoring and maintaining the quality of all welds to be performed on the project. This quality control document shall include but not be limited to drawings, and schedules identifying the location of each weld by individual number, identification of the welder who performed the weld, date of weld, identification method of the welder and WPS used.

C. The Contractor shall implement a Quality Assurance Program that will be effective during the Contract period. As a minimum, the following controls, methods and procedures should be thoroughly developed in the Contractors program:

1. The contractor shall comply with the following pipe welding procedure for HPS/HPC/LPC which includes:

a. Provide backing rings to align and space the welding joint.
b. Preheat the weld to a minimum of 200 degrees F utilizing methods that mirror procedures for water backed welding.
c. Keep any bracing that was installed to maintain weld fit-up geometry in place until the weldment has cooled to ambient temperature.
d. Attempt to keep water intrusion on weld zone during and immediately after welding to a minimum.
e. Inspect all new welds with Radiographic methods per ASME B31.1 acceptance criteria. Refer to piping specification section 23 22 13 and 33 63 13 for more specific requirements for the project.

2. A procedure to properly identify and control material within the work area to assure that the specified material is used.
3. Controls to ensure that the correct welding electrodes and any pipe dope compounds are used.
4. Methods and procedures to be used to ensure that fit-up of all joints meet specification requirements.
5. Controls to ensure that all pressure piping welding is done using qualified procedures and welders in accordance with ANSI B31.1.
6. Methods and procedures by which the Contractor obtains assurance that all material supplied by sub-vendors meet the requirements of the governing specifications.

D. Electrical Characteristics for Mechanical Equipment: Equipment of higher electrical characteristics may be furnished provided such proposed equipment is approved in writing and connecting electrical services, circuit breakers, and conduit sizes are appropriately modified. If minimum energy ratings or efficiencies are specified, equipment shall comply with requirements.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver pipes and tubes with factory-applied end caps. Maintain end caps through shipping, storage, and handling to prevent pipe end damage and to prevent entrance of dirt, debris, and moisture.

B. Store plastic pipes protected from direct sunlight. Support to prevent sagging and bending.

C. All items shall be suitably packed and protected from damage during shipment. Each item, crate, bag or other container shall, in addition to the address, be durably marked with the manufacturer's mechanical material list and tag number for which it is intended.

D. Surfaces subject to corrosion shall be coated with a corrosion preventative that is readily removed with a commercial solvent. All openings shall be sealed and protected with corrosion-resistant covers or plugs.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Arrange for pipe spaces, chases, slots, and openings in building structure during progress of construction, to allow for mechanical installations.

B. Coordinate installation of required supporting devices and set sleeves in poured-in-place concrete and other structural components as they are constructed.

C. Coordinate requirements for access panels and doors for mechanical items requiring access that are concealed behind finished surfaces.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where subparagraph titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply for product selection:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the manufacturers specified.

2.2 GENERAL

A. All mechanical materials shall be free from defects, which adversely affect the performance or maintainability of individual components, or of the overall assembly.

B. Unless otherwise specified herein, all equipment, material, and articles furnished under this Contract shall be factory new and without blemish or defect. Salvage or rebuilt equipment or materials will not be acceptable.

C. Castings shall be sound and free from patching, misplaced coloring, warping, or other defects that may render the casting unsound for use. Repair processes, such as welding, peening, plugging, or filling with cold solder or metallic paste shall not be accepted.

D. All units of the same classifications i.e., strainers, pumps, heaters, transmitters, etc., with similar options shall be identical to the extent necessary to insure interchangeability of component parts, assemblies, accessories, and spare parts. All units of the same classifications shall be furnished by one manufacturer.

E. Unless otherwise indicated, all nuts and bolts supplied with equipment furnished shall be

F. U.S. standard. Metric nuts and bolts will not be acceptable. All gauges and instrumentation furnished with equipment shall read in U.S. Standard units. Metric units are not acceptable.

2.3 PIPE, TUBE, AND FITTINGS

A. Refer to individual Division 23 and Division 33 piping Sections for pipe, tube, and fitting materials and joining methods.

B. Pipe Threads: ASME B1.20.1 for factory-threaded pipe and pipe fittings.

2.4 JOINING MATERIALS

A. Refer to individual Division 23 and Division 33 piping Sections for special joining materials not listed below.

B. Solder Filler Metals: ASTM B 32, lead-free alloys. Include water-flushable flux according to ASTM B 813.

C. Brazing Filler Metals: AWS A5.8, BCuP Series, copper-phosphorus alloys for general-duty brazing, unless otherwise indicated; and AWS A5.8, BAg1, silver alloy for refrigerant piping, unless otherwise indicated.

2.5 DIELECTRIC FITTINGS

A. Description: Combination fitting of copper alloy and ferrous materials with threaded, solder-joint, plain, or weld-neck end connections that match piping system materials.

B. Insulating Material: Suitable for system fluid, pressure, and temperature.

C. Dielectric Unions: Factory-fabricated, union assembly, for 250-psig minimum working pressure at 180 deg F.

1. Available Manufacturers:

a. Capitol Manufacturing Co.
b. Central Plastics Company.
c. Eclipse, Inc.
d. Epco Sales, Inc.
e. Hart Industries, International, Inc.
f. Watts Industries, Inc.; Water Products Div.
g. Zurn Industries, Inc.; Wilkins Div.

D. Dielectric Flanges: Factory-fabricated, companion-flange assembly, for 150- psig minimum working pressure as required to suit system pressures.

1. Available Manufacturers:

a. Capitol Manufacturing Co.
b. Central Plastics Company.

c. Epco Sales, Inc.
d. Watts Industries, Inc.; Water Products Div.

E. Dielectric Nipples: Electroplated steel nipple with inert and non-corrosive, thermoplastic lining; plain, threaded, or grooved ends; and 300-psig minimum working pressure at 225 deg F.

1. Available Manufacturers:

a. Perfection Corp.
b. Precision Plumbing Products, Inc.
c. Sioux Chief Manufacturing Co., Inc.
d. Victaulic Co. of America.

2.6 GROUT

A. Description: ASTM C 1107, Grade B, non-shrink and nonmetallic, dry hydraulic-cement grout.

1. Characteristics: Post-hardening, volume-adjusting, non-staining, non-corrosive, nongaseous, and recommended for interior and exterior applications.
2. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.
3. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DEMOLITION

A. Scope of Work

1. This specification defines the requirements for demolition as specified herein and on the Contract Drawings. The demolition work shall include, but not be limited to the following:

a. Saw cut and remove existing curbs, walkways, parking lots and roadways for the installation of new pipe.
b. Cut and remove piping to facilitate installation of new piping per contract documents.
c. Removal of demolished piping, paving materials, concrete and any unwanted excavated materials.

2. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, supervision, material, and equipment required for the work as indicated herein and on the Contract Drawings.
3. Contractor is responsible for removal of all demolished material, not marked as salvage, from the site.

B. Coordination

1. The Contractor shall phase all demolition work as indicated on the drawings and as required by the Contract. Coordinate with the Facility and Owner's Representative for isolation and draining of the HPS/HPC/LPC piping.
2. All demolition work must be coordinated with the Facility and other trades. No demolition work may begin without authorization of the Site Representative.

C. Site Conditions

1. All outages required by the Contractor to perform the Work shall be arranged in advance with the Facility and the Owner's Representative. A minimum of 72 hours advanced notice will be required for an outage of all utilities including steam, condensate, domestic water, electrical power, fire alarm system.
2. The Contractor shall remove all electrical conduit, wiring, and electrical equipment in the area to facilitate the demolition work and/or rigging path of new equipment.
3. Prevent contamination and surface damage of the facilities' equipment, components, and spaces during demolition and contamination producing operations.

    a. Plug, blank, wrap, cover, seal, and mask equipment, components, cables, wire ways and openings using fire retardant material, and prevent entry of contaminants to machinery, electronic equipment, valves, vents not in use, and other openings. Install fire retardant industrial filter material on the intake of supply and exhaust end of any ventilation systems which will be in use.
    b. All protective measures are to be in place prior to start of any contamination producing operations and shall remain in place until the operation is complete.
    c. Install double curtain baffles at the entrance of each access door where airborne contamination could occur during demolition operations.
    d. Inspect the integrity of the protective covering at the beginning of each shift in which contamination producing operations will be accomplished. Ensure that equipment and machinery have not been infiltrated by contaminants.
    e. Maintain cleanliness of the work site, including all decks, free from accumulation of industrial debris caused by contractor and/or subcontractor employees on a continuous basis throughout the construction. Workspaces include those areas immediately adjacent, and those areas where service lines run in the vicinity of the work site.
    f. Accomplish an initial walk-through of all locations where the contractor is responsible to perform work to observe cleanliness conditions. The inspection shall be made jointly with the Site Representative, and take place prior to the commencement of any work by the contractor.
    g. Accomplish a cleanliness inspection on a daily basis whenever work is in progress. The inspection shall be made jointly with the Site Representative. During inspection, the responsible party shall be assigned. A written report shall be prepared by the Contractor and distributed to the Site Representative on the same day. The report shall indicate as found conditions and assign the responsible activity for each area. Corrective action shall take place immediately.

D. Refer to Division 1 for additional general demolition requirements and procedures. Refer to Section 017300 for Hot Work Permit Requirements.

E. Disconnect, demolish, and remove mechanical systems, equipment, and components indicated to be removed.

1. Piping to Be Removed: Remove portion of piping indicated to be removed and cap or plug remaining piping with same or compatible piping material.
2. Piping to Be Abandoned in Place: Drain piping and cap or plug piping with same or compatible piping material.
3. Equipment to Be Removed: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment.
4. Equipment to Be Removed and Reinstalled: Disconnect and cap services and remove, clean, and store equipment; when appropriate, reinstall, reconnect, and make equipment operational.
5. Equipment to Be Removed and Salvaged: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment and deliver to Owner.

F. If pipe, insulation, or equipment to remain is damaged in appearance or is unserviceable, remove damaged or unserviceable portions and replace with new products of equal capacity and quality.

G. Where applicable, all work performed under this section shall be in accordance with the latest edition and latest addenda thereto of the applicable codes, standards, specifications, regulations, procedures, and tests of the following organizations:

1. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
2. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
3. NJ Department of Environmental Conservation (NJDEP)
4. NJ Department of Labor (NJDOL)
5. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)

H. Where reference is made to codes or standards or to technical or trade specifications (such as ASTM or ANSI), the latest edition and latest addenda shall be used. In the event of conflict between the reference documents, the most conservative and stringent requirement shall apply. However, any such conflicts shall be brought to the attention of the Engineer for resolution.

I. The following documents form a part of this Section. Unless otherwise indicated, the issue in effect on the date of invitation for bids shall apply.

1. National Fire Prevention Association (NFPA)

    a. 241 - Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations.

2. U.S. Department of Labor - OSHA

    a. 29 CFR 1910 - Occupational Safety and Health
    b. Subpart T - Demolition - Safety and Health Regulations for Construction

J. General

1. Requirements

a. The existing equipment and/or materials which shall be removed is indicated herein and on the Contract Drawings, but shall also include any and all other existing materials or equipment necessary to execute the Work identified in the Contract Documents.
b. The Contractor shall obtain all permits and pay all fees where required from all Federal or State Departments, Boards, or Agencies and shall furnish the Engineer with three copies of all permits obtained from regulatory agencies.

2. Removal Specifics

a. The Contractor shall maintain a means of egress from the buildings at all times. Work affecting the exits from the buildings shall be coordinated with the facility, site representative and other trades.

3. Material Disposal

a. All existing equipment, materials, and fixtures removed from the facility in the execution of this Contract, shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site, except for items which shall be identified as salvage prior to demolition. The Contractor shall remove such items and turn it over to the Owner.
b. All debris shall be removed from the work site and the site left in the neat and orderly condition as approved by the Engineer.
c. No new work shall commence in the work area until demolition has been completed and the approval by the Site Representative obtained.

4. Demolition Method

a. Demolition work shall not endanger the integrity of the remaining structures. Demolition shall not proceed until authorized by the Engineer or Owner’s Representative.
b. The use of burning torches shall be permitted only in locations designated by the Field Representative as safe areas. Specific approval shall be obtained for each location.
c. Gas cutting shall be performed in accordance with local building codes, rules, and ordinances. Protection as required shall be applied in the event that noxious fumes are produced from the burning of painted steelwork or equipment.
d. Fire watch shall be maintained for burning and cutting operations.
e. All demolition work shall be executed in a careful and orderly manner, without disturbing the operating equipment and Personnel at the site.
f. For hot work permit, refer to TCNJ requirements.

5. Protection

a. Since removal work will occur in the immediate vicinity of pedestrians, vehicular traffic and roadways, the Contractor shall furnish, erect, and maintain barricades around the entire work area and post appropriate signs "flagging" this area.

b. The Contractor shall furnish, erect, and maintain at the site all bracing, shoring, fire resistant fencing, electric lights, and other safety devices necessary to protect pedestrians, equipment and personnel from damage and injury.
c. The Contractor shall follow all safety requirements specified in applicable federal, state, city and local codes and ordinances.
d. The Contractor shall wet down dust producing operations as necessary, unless other wise directed by the Engineer.
e. The site of work is an operating facility and will continue operation while the work specified herein is in progress. Accordingly, the Contractor must perform his work so as not to interfere with the continuing operations and as directed by the Field Representative. Any equipment damaged and not in the demolition scope shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor at his expense.

K. Protection of Existing Equipment and Components

1. The Contractor shall maintain the structural integrity of the remaining underground piping system and components exposed or breached by the demolition work.
2. The Contractor shall maintain the required fire exits and passageways or provide approved substitutions.

L. Preparatory Operations

1. Where it is necessary to maintain any power or water during demolition, the Contractor shall relocate or protect such lines with substantial coverings to protect them from injury and to afford safety to the workmen.

M. Demolition Operations

1. Use of explosives in the demolition operations shall be prohibited.
2. The Contractor shall provide temporary wood railings and barriers around all openings and across accessways created by the demolition process. All railings shall be in accordance with OSHA standards. The Contractor shall never leave an opening unprotected.

N. Post Demolition Operations

1. The Contractor shall furnish and install all necessary temporary and permanent caps, plugs and blanks for all remaining piping, as required.
2. Areas where demolition has taken place are to be left in a broom swept clean condition.
3. Supports and hangers for removed piping shall be dismantled including miscellaneous support steel attached to the building steel or concrete.

O. Personnel and Property Protection

1. Protection of persons and property shall be provided by the Contractor throughout the progress of work.
2. The Work shall proceed in such a manner as to minimize the spread of dust and flying particles that could damage equipment nearby.

3. Any damage to existing structures or equipment caused by the Contractor's operations shall be repaired by the Contractor at his own expense to the full satisfaction of the Engineer.

3.2 PIPING SYSTEMS - COMMON REQUIREMENTS

A. Install piping according to the following requirements and Division 23 Sections specifying piping systems.

B. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems. Indicated locations and arrangements were used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, pump sizing, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on Coordination Drawings.

C. Install piping in concealed locations, unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service areas.

D. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.

E. Install piping above accessible ceilings to allow sufficient space for ceiling panel removal.

F. Install piping to permit valve servicing.

G. Install piping at indicated slopes.

H. Install piping free of sags and bends.

I. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.

J. Install piping to allow application of insulation.

K. Select system components with pressure rating equal to or greater than system operating pressure.

L. Verify final equipment locations for roughing-in.

M. Refer to equipment specifications in other Sections of these Specifications for roughing-in requirements.

3.3 TESTING

A. After the mechanical work has been completed, the Contractor shall subject all mechanical systems to acceptance tests under normal operational conditions. The mechanical inspection

shall meet all Owner requirements to insure the equipment and/or systems are in perfect working order.

B. The Contractor shall provide sufficient qualified manufacturer representation for starting, testing, and calibration of the Contractor furnished equipment provided and installed within this Section and shall not be relieved until it is to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

C. Provide start-up in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Operate mechanical systems with required supervision for at least 2 full days, of which at least 4 hours shall be at maximum capacity, prior to substantial completion.

D. Tests shall be attended by representatives of the Contractor, Site Representative and the facility.

E. Furnish all labor, materials and instruments and bear any costs in connection with all the tests required for the project. This shall include but not be limited to load banks.

F. Provide written notice (at least 48 hours) to all concerned of the intended date and time of the tests to be conducted.

G. The Contractor shall not allow or cause any of the work to be covered up or enclosed until it has been inspected, tested and approved by the Site Representative and the local inspector (as required). Failure to adhere to this policy will result in the Contractor bearing all costs associated to reopen equipment and systems.

H. The following checks shall be made:

1. Confirm that all necessary valves, switches, etc. whether specifically mentioned in the specifications and/or drawings or not, but understood to be required for complete and correct operation of equipment, are included.
2. Confirm proper operation as to the proper quantities of delivered product for the associated equipment.

I. The Contractor shall furnish all personnel to assist during testing. The Owner's personnel will assist in the operation of the equipment during start-up and testing in cooperation with the Contractor. The Owner shall not assume any responsibility until the Work has been fully accepted by the Engineer.

J. Testing of Piping Systems

1. All piping systems shall be subjected to a test before the piping is concealed, covered or insulated.
2. Before testing the piping systems, remove or otherwise protect from damage all gauges and components that are not designed to withstand the pressures used in testing piping.
3. Contractor shall be responsible to adjust, repair and retest until all testing is completed and accepted.
4. Refer to Section 232213 for testing specifics.

K. Testing of system components shall be defined in the individual Specification sections.

3.4 PIPING JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Join pipe and fittings according to the following requirements and Division 23 Sections specifying piping systems.

B. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.

C. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipe and fittings before assembly.

D. Soldered Joints: Apply ASTM B 813, water-flushable flux, unless otherwise indicated, to tube end. Construct joints according to ASTM B 828 or CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook," using lead-free solder alloy complying with ASTM B 32.

E. Brazed Joints: Construct joints according to AWS's "Brazing Handbook," "Pipe and Tube" Chapter, using copper-phosphorus brazing filler metal complying with AWS A5.8.

F. Threaded Joints: Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads according to ASME B1.20.1. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full ID. Join pipe fittings and valves as follows:

1. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads unless dry seal threading is specified.
2. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings with threads that are corroded or damaged. Do not use pipe sections that have cracked or open welds.

3.5 PIPING CONNECTIONS

A. Make connections according to the following, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Install unions, in piping NPS 2 and smaller, adjacent to each valve and at final connection to each piece of equipment.
2. Install flanges, in piping NPS 2-1/2 and larger, adjacent to flanged valves and at final connection to each piece of equipment.
3. Dry Piping Systems: Install dielectric unions and flanges to connect piping materials of dissimilar metals.
4. Wet Piping Systems: Install dielectric coupling and nipple fittings to connect piping materials of dissimilar metals.

3.6 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION - COMMON REQUIREMENTS

A. Install equipment to allow maximum possible headroom unless specific mounting heights are not indicated.

B. Install equipment level and plumb, parallel and perpendicular to other building systems and components in exposed interior spaces, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Install mechanical equipment to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components. Connect equipment for ease of disconnecting, with minimum interference to other installations. Extend grease fittings to accessible locations.

D. Install equipment to allow right of way for piping installed at required slope.

3.7 PAINTING

A. Damage and Touchup: Repair marred and damaged factory-painted finishes with materials and procedures to match original factory finish.

3.8 CONCRETE BASES

A. Concrete Bases: Anchor equipment to concrete base according to equipment manufacturer's written instructions and according to seismic codes at Project.

1. Construct concrete bases of dimensions indicated, but not less than 4 inches larger in both directions than supported unit.
2. Install dowel rods to connect concrete base to concrete floor. Unless otherwise indicated, install dowel rods on 18-inch centers around the full perimeter of the base.
3. Install epoxy-coated anchor bolts for supported equipment that extended through concrete base, and anchor into structural concrete floor.
4. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use supported equipment manufacturer's setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
5. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.
6. Install anchor bolts according to anchor-bolt manufacturer's written instructions.
7. Use concrete and reinforcement as specified in Division 3.

3.9 ERECTION OF METAL SUPPORTS AND ANCHORAGES

A. Refer to Division 5 Section "Metal Fabrications" for structural steel.

B. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor mechanical materials and equipment.

C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1.

3.10 GROUTING

A. Mix and install grout for mechanical equipment base bearing surfaces, pump and other equipment base plates, and anchors.

B. Clean surfaces that will come into contact with grout.

C. Provide forms as required for placement of grout.

D. Avoid air entrapment during placement of grout.

E. Place grout, completely filling equipment bases.

F. Place grout on concrete bases and provide smooth bearing surface for equipment.

G. Place grout around anchors.

H. Cure placed grout.

END OF SECTION 230200

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

SECTION 230517 - SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS FOR HVAC PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Sleeves.
2. Sleeve-seal systems.
3. Grout.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SLEEVES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
2. CALPICO, Inc.
3. GPT; an EnPro Industries company.

B. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, zinc coated, with plain ends and integral welded waterstop collar (Steel Sleeve sizes 12” and larger shall have a .375” or standard wall thickness).

2.2 SLEEVE-SEAL SYSTEMS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
2. Airex Manufacturing.
3. CALPICO, Inc.
4. GPT; an EnPro Industries company.
5. Metraflex Company (The).
6. Proco Products, Inc.

B. Description:
1. Provide Modular sealing-element unit, designed for field assembly, for filling annular space between piping and sleeve.
2. Designed to form a hydrostatic seal of 20-psig.
3. Sealing Elements: Provide silicone sealing elements on all high pressure steam and steam condensate piping penetrations and EPDM-rubber for all other piping. Elements shall be interlocking links shaped to fit surface of pipe. Include type and number required for pipe material and size.
4. Pressure Plates: Reinforced Nylon Polymer.
5. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Carbon steel, with corrosion-resistant coating, ASTM B 633 of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements.
6. Provide Model T as manufactured by GPT or approved equal with 1 hr. fire rating with Factory Mutual Approval for penetrating fire rated walls.

2.3 GROUT

A. Description: Nonshrink, recommended for interior and exterior sealing openings in nonfire-rated walls or floors.

B. Standard: ASTM C 1107/C 1107M, Grade B, post-hardening and volume-adjusting, dry, hydraulic-cement grout.

C. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.

D. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SLEEVE INSTALLATION

A. Install sleeves for piping passing through penetrations in floors, partitions, roofs, and walls.

B. For sleeves that will have sleeve-seal system installed, select sleeves of size large enough to provide 1-inch annular clear space between piping and concrete slabs and walls.

1. Sleeves are not required for core-drilled holes.

C. Install sleeves in concrete floors, concrete roof slabs, and concrete walls as new slabs and walls are constructed.

1. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces.

a. Exception: Extend sleeves installed in floors of mechanical equipment areas or other wet areas 2 inches above finished floor level.

2. Using grout, seal space outside of sleeves in slabs and walls.

D. Install sleeves for pipes passing through interior partitions.

1. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces.
2. Install sleeves that are large enough to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation.
3. Seal annular space between sleeve and piping or piping insulation; use sealants appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint.

E. Fire-Resistance-Rated Penetrations, Horizontal Assembly Penetrations, and Smoke-Barrier Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire or smoke rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at pipe penetrations. Seal pipe penetrations with approved fire- and smoke-stop materials.

3.2 SLEEVE-SEAL-SYSTEM INSTALLATION

A. Install sleeve-seal systems in sleeves in exterior concrete walls and slabs-on-grade at service piping entries into building.

B. Select type, size, and number of sealing elements required for piping material and size and for sleeve ID or hole size. Position piping in center of sleeve. Center piping in penetration, assemble sleeve-seal-system components, and install in annular space between piping and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make a watertight seal.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Leak Test: After allowing for a full cure, test sleeves and sleeve seals for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.

B. Sleeves and sleeve seals will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

3.4 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL SCHEDULE

A. Use sleeves and sleeve seals for the following piping-penetration applications:

1. Exterior Masonry and Concrete Walls Below Grade:

a. Piping Smaller Than NPS 6: Steel pipe sleeves with sleeve-seal system.

1) Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between piping and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.

b. Piping NPS 6 and Larger: Steel pipe sleeves with sleeve-seal system.

1) Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between piping and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.

END OF SECTION 230517

SECTION 230553 - IDENTIFICATION FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Pipe labels.
   2. Pipe stencils.
   3. Valve tags.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Samples: For color, letter style, and graphic representation required for each identification material and device.

C. Equipment Label Schedule: Include a listing of all equipment to be labeled with the proposed content for each label.

D. Valve numbering scheme.

E. Valve Schedules: For each piping system to include in maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT LABELS

A. Plastic Labels for Equipment:

   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

      a. Brady Corporation.
      b. Craftmark Pipe Markers.
      c. Seton Identification Products.

2. Material and Thickness: Multilayer, multicolor, plastic labels for mechanical engraving, 1/8 inch thick, and having predrilled holes for attachment hardware.
3. Letter Color: White.
4. Background Color: Black.
5. Maximum Temperature: Able to withstand temperatures up to 160 deg F.
6. Minimum Label Size: Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 by 3/4 inch.
7. Minimum Letter Size: 1/4 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-quarters the size of principal lettering.
8. Fasteners: Stainless-steel rivets or self-tapping screws.
9. Adhesive: Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate.

B. Label Content: Include equipment's Drawing designation or unique equipment number, Drawing numbers where equipment is indicated (plans, details, and schedules), and the Specification Section number and title where equipment is specified.

C. Equipment Label Schedule: For each item of equipment to be labeled, on 8-1/2-by-11-inch bond paper. Tabulate equipment identification number, and identify Drawing numbers where equipment is indicated (plans, details, and schedules) and the Specification Section number and title where equipment is specified. Equipment schedule shall be included in operation and maintenance data.

2.2 PIPE LABELS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Brady Corporation.
2. Craftmark Pipe Markers.
3. Seton Identification Products.

B. General Requirements for Manufactured Pipe Labels: Preprinted, color-coded, with lettering indicating service, and showing flow direction according to ASME A13.1.

C. Pretensioned Pipe Labels: Precoiled, semirigid plastic formed to cover full circumference of pipe and to attach to pipe without fasteners or adhesive.

D. Self-Adhesive Pipe Labels: Printed plastic with contact-type, permanent-adhesive backing.

E. Pipe Label Contents: Include identification of piping service using same designations or abbreviations as used on Drawings; also include pipe size and an arrow indicating flow direction.

1. Flow-Direction Arrows: Integral with piping system service lettering to accommodate both directions or as separate unit on each pipe label to indicate flow direction.

2. Lettering Size: Size letters according to ASME A13.1 for piping.

2.3 PIPE STENCILS

A. Stencils for Piping:

1. Lettering Size: Size letters according to ASME A13.1 for piping At least 1 inch lettering for greater viewing distances.
2. Stencil Material: Aluminum or Brass.
3. Stencil Paint: Exterior, gloss, alkyd enamel in colors complying with recommendations in ASME A13.1 unless otherwise indicated. Paint may be in pressurized spray-can form.

2.4 VALVE TAGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Brady Corporation.
2. Craftmark Pipe Markers.
3. Seton Identification Products.

B. Description: Stamped or engraved with 1/4-inch letters for piping system abbreviation and 1/2-inch numbers.

1. Tag Material: Brass, 0.032-inch minimum thickness, and having predrilled or stamped holes for attachment hardware.
2. Fasteners: Brass wire-link chain and S-hook.

C. Valve Schedules: For each piping system, on 8-1/2-by-11-inch bond paper. Tabulate valve number, piping system, system abbreviation (as shown on valve tag), location of valve (room or space), normal-operating position (open, closed, or modulating), and variations for identification. Mark valves for emergency shutoff and similar special uses.

1. Valve-tag schedule shall be included in operation and maintenance data.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Clean piping and equipment surfaces of substances that could impair bond of identification devices, including dirt, oil, grease, release agents, and incompatible primers, paints, and encapsulants.

3.2 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.

B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with locations of access panels and doors.

C. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

3.3 EQUIPMENT LABEL INSTALLATION

A. Install or permanently fasten labels on each major item of mechanical equipment.

B. Locate equipment labels where accessible and visible.

3.4 PIPE LABEL INSTALLATION

A. Pipe Label Locations: Locate pipe labels where piping is exposed or above accessible ceilings in finished spaces; machine rooms; accessible maintenance spaces such as shafts, tunnels, and plenums; and exterior exposed locations as follows:

1. Near each valve and control device.
2. Near each branch connection, excluding short takeoffs for fixtures and terminal units. Where flow pattern is not obvious, mark each pipe at branch.
3. Near penetrations and on both sides of through walls, floors, ceilings, and inaccessible enclosures.
4. At access doors, manholes, and similar access points that permit view of concealed piping.
5. Near major equipment items and other points of origination and termination.
6. Spaced at maximum intervals of 20 feet along each run. Reduce intervals to 10 in areas of congested piping and equipment.
7. On piping above removable acoustical ceilings. Omit intermediately spaced labels.

B. Directional Flow Arrows: Arrows shall be used to indicate direction of flow in pipes, including pipes where flow is allowed in both directions.

C. Pipe Label Color Schedule:

1. Low-Pressure Steam Piping: White letters on a safety-green background.
2. High-Pressure Steam Piping: White letters on a safety-green background.
3. Steam Condensate Piping: White letters on a safety-green background.

D. Stenciled Pipe Label and Flow Arrow Option: Stenciled labels and arrows may be provided instead of manufactured pipe labels, in manholes only. Install stenciled pipe labels, complying with ASME A13.1 on each piping system.

3.5 VALVE-TAG INSTALLATION

A. Install tags on valves and control devices in piping systems, except check valves, valves within factory-fabricated equipment units, shutoff valves, faucets, convenience and lawn-watering hose connections, and HVAC terminal devices and similar roughing-in connections of end-use fixtures and units. List tagged valves in a valve schedule.

B. Valve-Tag Application Schedule: Tag valves according to size, shape, and color scheme and with captions similar to those indicated in the following subparagraphs:

1. Valve-Tag Size and Shape:

a. Low-Pressure Steam: 1-1/2 inches, round.
b. High-Pressure Steam: 1-1/2 inches, round.
c. Steam Condensate: 1-1/2 inches, round.

END OF SECTION 230553

SECTION 230713 - MECHANICAL INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes mechanical insulation for pipe, pipe fittings, valves and flanges in underground manholes as well as piping through manhole walls and subject to underground conditions. The piping systems include low pressure pumped steam condensate return in Manhole 5 and high pressure steam condensate return in Manhole 13D.

1. Insulation Materials:
    a. Mineral fiber.
    b. Cellular Foam
    c. Preformed thermal jackets.

2. Insulating cements
3. Adhesives.
4. Mastics.
5. Lagging adhesives.
6. Sealants.
7. Factory-applied jackets.
8. Field-applied jackets.
9. Tapes.
10. Securements.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. ASJ: All-service jacket.

B. FSK: Foil, scrim, kraft paper.

C. SSL: Self-sealing lap.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated, identify thermal conductivity, thickness, and jackets both factory and field applied, if any.

B. Shop Drawings: Show details for the following:

1. Application of insulation and jacket for underground pumped condensate return piping from connection to existing piping into Manhole 5. Provide detail at anchor flange attachment to piping for anchoring piping outside of manhole.

2. Application of protective shields, saddles, and inserts at hangers for each type of insulation and hanger.
3. Insulation application at elbows, fittings, flanges, valves, and specialties for each type of insulation.
4. Removable insulation at piping specialties, equipment connections, and access panels.
5. Application of field-applied jackets.
6. Field application for each equipment type.

C. Installer Certificates: Signed by Contractor certifying that installers comply with requirements.

D. Material Test Reports: From a prequalified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction indicating, interpreting, and certifying test results for compliance of insulation materials, sealers, attachments, cements, and jackets, with requirements indicated. Include dates of tests and test methods employed.

E. Field quality-control inspection reports.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: The installer shall be prequalified with TCNJ.

B. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Insulation and related materials shall have fire-test-response characteristics indicated, as determined by testing identical products per ASTM E 84, by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Factory label insulation and jacket materials and adhesive, mastic, and cement material containers, with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.

1. Insulation Installed Indoors: Flame-spread index of 25 or less, and smoke-developed index of 50 or less.
2. Insulation Installed Outdoors: Flame-spread index of 75 or less, and smoke-developed index of 150 or less.

C. Preformed Thermal Jacket Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this Section.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Warranty all Preformed Thermal Jacket materials and labor for a period of Five Years.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Packaging: Insulation material containers shall be marked by manufacturer with appropriate ASTM standard designation, type and grade, and maximum use temperature.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate size and location of supports, hangers, and insulation shields specified in Division 23 Section 230529 "Hangers and Supports for HVAC Piping and Equipment."

B. Coordinate clearance requirements with piping Installer for piping insulation application and equipment Installer for equipment insulation application. Before preparing piping Shop Drawings, establish and maintain clearance requirements for installation of insulation and field-applied jackets and finishes and for space required for maintenance.

1.8 SCHEDULING

A. Schedule insulation application after pressure testing systems. Insulation application may begin on segments that have satisfactory test results.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 INSULATION MATERIALS

A. Refer to Part 3 schedule articles for requirements about where insulating materials shall be applied.

B. Products shall not contain asbestos, lead, mercury, or mercury compounds.

C. Products that come in contact with stainless steel shall have a leachable chloride content of less than 50 ppm when tested according to ASTM C 871.

D. Insulation materials for use on austenitic stainless steel shall be qualified as acceptable according to ASTM C 795.

E. Foam insulation materials shall not use CFC or HCFC blowing agents in the manufacturing process.

F. Underground Steam Condensate Return Piping - Cellular Glass
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Owens Corning FoamGlas
b. Pittsburg Corning FoamGlass
c. Approved Equal

2. Inorganic, incombustible, foamed or cellulated glass with annealed, rigid, hermetically sealed cells. Comply with ASTM C552.
3. Preformed Pipe Insulation: Type II, Class 1, without jacket.
4. Factory fabricate shapes in accordance with ASTM C450 and ASTM C585.

G. Condensate Return Piping in Manholes- Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

    a. Fibrex Insulations Inc.; Coreplus 1200.
    b. Johns Manville; Micro-Lok.
    c. Knauf Insulation; 1000-Degree Pipe Insulation.
    d. Manson Insulation Inc.; Alley-K.
    e. Owens Corning; Fiberglas Pipe Insulation.

2. Type I, 850 deg F Materials: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C 547, Type I, Grade A, with factory-applied ASJ-SSL. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.

H. Insulate piping, fittings, valves, etc., in the valve manholes. Provide insulation premolded, precut or job fabricated to fit and be removable and reusable. Provide thickness of insulation in accordance with insulation schedule in Part 3. Provide insulation jackets for all pipe and fitting insulation.

J. Insulate flanges, unions, valves, and fittings with premolded, prefabricated, or field fabricated segments of insulation of the same material and thickness as the manhole pipe insulation. Provide insulation with essentially the same thermal characteristics and thickness as the adjoining piping.

K. Mineral-Fiber Blanket Insulation: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C 553, Type II and ASTM C 1290, Type III with factory-applied FSK jacket. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in Part 2 "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.

1. Available Products:

    a. CertainTeed Corp.
    b. Johns Manville.
    c. Knauf Insulation.
    d. Manson Insulation Inc.
    e. Owens Corning.

2.2 INSULATING CEMENTS

A. Mineral-Fiber Insulating Cement: Comply with ASTM C 195.

B. Mineral-Fiber, Hydraulic-Setting Insulating and Finishing Cement: Comply with ASTM C 449.

2.3 ADHESIVES

A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates and for bonding insulation to itself and to surfaces to be insulated, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Mineral-Fiber Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

    a. Childers Products, Division of ITW; CP-82.
    b. Foster Products Corporation, H. B. Fuller Company; 85-20.
    c. ITW TACC, Division of Illinois Tool Works; S-90/80.
    d. Marathon Industries, Inc.; 225.
    e. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 22-25.

C. ASJ Adhesive, and FSK and PVDC Jacket Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A for bonding insulation jacket lap seams and joints.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

    a. Childers Products, Division of ITW; CP-82.
    b. Foster Products Corporation, H. B. Fuller Company; 85-20.
    c. ITW TACC, Division of Illinois Tool Works; S-90/80.
    d. Marathon Industries, Inc.; 225.
    e. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 22-25.

D. PVC Jacket Adhesive: Compatible with PVC jacket.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

    a. Dow Chemical Company (The); 739, Dow Silicone.
    b. Johns-Manville; Zeston Perma-Weld, CEEL-TITE Solvent Welding Adhesive.
    c. P.I.C. Plastics, Inc.; Welding Adhesive.
    d. Red Devil, Inc.; Celulon Ultra Clear.
    e. Speedline Corporation; Speedline Vinyl Adhesive.

2.4 SEALANTS

A. FSK and Metal Jacket Flashing Sealants:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

    a. Childers Products, Division of ITW; CP-76-8.
    b. Foster Products Corporation, H. B. Fuller Company; 95-44.
    c. Marathon Industries, Inc.; 405.
    d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 44-05.
    e. Vimasco Corporation; 750.

2. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.
3. Fire- and water-resistant, flexible, elastomeric sealant.
4. Service Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 250 deg F.
5. Color: Aluminum.

B. ASJ Flashing Sealants, and Vinyl, PVDC, and PVC Jacket Flashing Sealants:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Childers Products, Division of ITW; CP-76.
b. Or approved equal.

2. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.
3. Fire- and water-resistant, flexible, elastomeric sealant.
4. Service Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 250 deg F.
5. Color: White.

2.5 FIELD-APPLIED FABRIC-REINFORCING MESH

A. Woven Glass-Fiber Fabric: Approximately 6 oz./sq. yd. with a thread count of 5 strands by 5 strands/sq. in. for covering equipment.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; Chil-Glas No. 5.
b. Approved Equal.

B. Woven Polyester Fabric: Approximately 1 oz./sq. yd. with a thread count of 10 strands by 10 strands/sq. in., in a Leno weave, for equipment.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; Mast-A-Fab.
b. Vimasco Corporation; Elastafab 894.
c. Approved Equal.

2.6 FIELD-APPLIED CLOTHS

A. Woven Glass-Fiber Fabric: Comply with MIL-C-20079H, Type I, plain weave, and pre-sized a minimum of 8 oz./sq. yd.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Alpha Associates, Inc.; Alpha-Maritex 84215 and 84217/9485RW, Luben 59.
b. Approved Equal

2.7 FACTORY-APPLIED JACKETS

A. Insulation system schedules indicate factory-applied jackets on various applications. When factory-applied jackets are indicated, comply with the following:

1. ASJ: White, kraft-paper, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with aluminum-foil backing; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type I.

2. ASJ-SSL: ASJ with self-sealing, pressure-sensitive, acrylic-based adhesive covered by a removable protective strip; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type I.
3. FSK Jacket: Aluminum-foil, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with kraft-paper backing; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type II.

2.8 FIELD-APPLIED JACKETS

A. Field-applied jackets shall comply with ASTM C 921, Type I, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Underground Direct-Buried Jacket: 125-mil- (3.2-mm-) thick vapor barrier and waterproofing membrane, consisting of a rubberized bituminous resin reinforced with a woven-glass fiber or polyester scrim and laminated aluminum foil.

C. PVC Jacket: High-impact-resistant, UV-resistant PVC complying with ASTM D 1784, Class 16354-C; thickness as scheduled; roll stock ready for shop or field cutting and forming. Thickness is indicated in field-applied jacket schedules.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

    a. Johns Manville; Zeston.
    b. P.I.C. Plastics, Inc.; FG Series.
    c. Proto PVC Corporation; LoSmoke.
    d. Speedline Corporation; SmokeSafe.

2. Adhesive: As recommended by jacket material manufacturer.
3. Color: White.
4. Factory-fabricated fitting covers to match jacket if available; otherwise, field fabricate.

    a. Shapes: 45- and 90-degree, short- and long-radius elbows, tees, valves, flanges, unions, reducers, end caps, soil-pipe hubs, traps, mechanical joints, and P-trap and supply covers for lavatories.

5. Factory-fabricated tank heads and tank side panels.

D. Metal Jacket:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

    a. Childers Products, Division of ITW; Metal Jacketing Systems.
    b. PABCO Metals Corporation; Surefit.
    c. RPR Products, Inc.; Insul-Mate.

2. Aluminum Jacket: Comply with ASTM B 209, Alloy 3003, 3005, 3105 or 5005, Temper H-14.

    a. Sheet and roll stock ready for shop or field sizing.
    b. Finish and thickness are indicated in field-applied jacket schedules.

c. Moisture Barrier for Indoor Applications: 3-mil- (0.075-mm-) thick, heat-bonded polyethylene and kraft paper.
d. Moisture Barrier for Outdoor and Manhole Applications: 3-mil- (0.075-mm-) thick, heat-bonded polyethylene and kraft paper.
e. Factory-Fabricated Fitting Covers:

1) Same material, finish, and thickness as jacket.
2) Preformed 2-piece or gore, 45- and 90-degree, short- and long-radius elbows.
3) Tee covers.
4) Flange and union covers.
5) End caps.
6) Beveled collars.
7) Field fabricate fitting covers only if factory-fabricated fitting covers are not available.

2.9 TAPES

A. ASJ Tape: White vapor-retarder tape matching factory-applied jacket with acrylic adhesive, complying with ASTM C 1136 and UL listed.

1. Available Products:

a. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division; Fasson 0835.
b. Compac Corp.; 104 and 105.
c. Ideal Tape Co., Inc., an American Biltrite Company; 428 AWF ASJ.
d. Venture Tape; 1540 CW Plus, 1542 CW Plus, and 1542 CW Plus/SQ.

2. Width: 3 inches.
3. Thickness: 11.5 mils.
4. Adhesion: 90 ounces force/inch in width.
5. Elongation: 2 percent.
6. Tensile Strength: 40 lbf/inch in width.
7. ASJ Tape Disks and Squares: Precut disks or squares of ASJ tape.

B. FSK Tape: Foil-face, vapor-retarder tape matching factory-applied jacket with acrylic adhesive; complying with ASTM C 1136 and UL listed.

1. Available Products:

a. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division; Fasson 0827.
b. Compac Corp.; 110 and 111.
c. Ideal Tape Co., Inc., an American Biltrite Company; 491 AWF FSK.
d. Venture Tape; 1525 CW, 1528 CW, and 1528 CW/SQ.

2. Width: 3 inches.
3. Thickness: 6.5 mils.
4. Adhesion: 90 ounces force/inch in width.
5. Elongation: 2 percent.

6. Tensile Strength: 40 lbf/inch in width.
7. FSK Tape Disks and Squares: Precut disks or squares of FSK tape.

C. PVC Tape: White vapor-retarder tape matching field-applied PVC jacket with acrylic adhesive. Suitable for indoor and outdoor applications.

1. Available Products:

   a. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division; Fasson 0555.
   b. Compac Corp.; 130.
   c. Ideal Tape Co., Inc., an American Biltrite Company; 370 White PVC tape.
   d. Venture Tape; 1506 CW NS.

2. Width: 2 inches.
3. Thickness: 6 mils.
4. Adhesion: 64 ounces force/inch in width.
5. Elongation: 500 percent.
6. Tensile Strength: 18 lbf/inch in width.

D. Aluminum-Foil Tape: Vapor-retarder tape with acrylic adhesive and UL listed.

1. Available Products:

   a. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division; Fasson 0800.
   b. Compac Corp.; 120.
   c. Ideal Tape Co., Inc., an American Biltrite Company; 488 AWF.
   d. Venture Tape; 3520 CW.

2. Width: 2 inches.
3. Thickness: 3.7 mils.
4. Adhesion: 100 ounces force/inch in width.
5. Elongation: 5 percent.
6. Tensile Strength: 34 lbf/inch in width.

2.10 SECUREMENTS

A. Bands:

1. Available Products:

   a. Childers Products; Bands.
   b. PABCO Metals Corporation; Bands.
   c. RPR Products, Inc.; Bands.

2. Stainless Steel: ASTM A 167 or ASTM A 240/A 240M, Type 304 or 316; 0.015 inch thick, 3/4 inch wide with wing or closed seal.
3. Aluminum: ASTM B 209, Alloy 3003, 3005, 3105, or 5005; Temper H-14, 0.020 inch thick, 3/4 inch wide with wing or closed seal.

B. Staples: Outward-clinching insulation staples, nominal 3/4-inch wide, stainless steel or Monel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation and other conditions affecting performance of insulation application.

1. Verify that systems and equipment to be insulated have been tested and are free of defects.
2. Verify that surfaces to be insulated are clean and dry.
3. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Preparation: Clean and dry surfaces to receive insulation. Remove materials that will adversely affect insulation application.

B. Coordinate insulation installation with the trade installing heat tracing. Comply with requirements for heat tracing that apply to insulation.

C. Mix insulating cements with clean potable water; if insulating cements are to be in contact with stainless-steel surfaces, use demineralized water.

3.3 COMMON INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Install insulation materials, accessories, and finishes with smooth, straight, and even surfaces; free of voids throughout the length of equipment, ducts and fittings, and piping including fittings, valves, and specialties.

B. Install insulation materials, forms, vapor barriers or retarders, jackets, and thicknesses required for each item of equipment, duct system, and pipe system as specified in insulation system schedules.

C. Install accessories compatible with insulation materials and suitable for the service. Install accessories that do not corrode, soften, or otherwise attack insulation or jacket in either wet or dry state.

D. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at top and bottom of horizontal runs.

E. Install multiple layers of insulation with longitudinal and end seams staggered.

F. Do not weld brackets, clips, or other attachment devices to piping, fittings, and specialties.

G. Keep insulation materials dry during application and finishing.

H. Install insulation with tight longitudinal seams and end joints. Bond seams and joints with adhesive recommended by insulation material manufacturer.

I. Install insulation with least number of joints practical.

J. Where vapor barrier is indicated, seal joints, seams, and penetrations in insulation at hangers, supports, anchors, and other projections with vapor-barrier mastic.

1. Install insulation continuously through hangers and around anchor attachments.
2. For insulation application where vapor barriers are indicated, extend insulation on anchor legs from point of attachment to supported item to point of attachment to structure. Taper and seal ends at attachment to structure with vapor-barrier mastic.
3. Install insert materials and install insulation to tightly join the insert. Seal insulation to insulation inserts with adhesive or sealing compound recommended by insulation material manufacturer.
4. Cover inserts with jacket material matching adjacent pipe insulation. Install shields over jacket, arranged to protect jacket from tear or puncture by hanger, support, and shield.

K. Apply adhesives, mastics, and sealants at manufacturer's recommended coverage rate and wet and dry film thicknesses.

L. Install insulation with factory-applied jackets as follows:

1. Draw jacket tight and smooth.
2. Cover circumferential and longitudinal joints with 3-inch- wide strips, of same material as insulation jacket. Secure strips with adhesive and outward clinching staples along both edges of strip, spaced 4 inches o.c.
3. Overlap jacket longitudinal seams at least 1-1/2 inches. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at bottom of pipe. Clean and dry surface to receive self-sealing lap. Staple laps with outward clinching staples along edge at 2 inches o.c.
4. Cover joints and seams with tape as recommended by insulation material manufacturer to maintain vapor seal.
5. Apply mastic at exposed ends of insulation.

M. Cut insulation in a manner to avoid compressing insulation more than 75 percent of its nominal thickness.

N. Finish installation with systems at operating conditions. Repair joint separations and cracking due to thermal movement.

O. Repair damaged insulation facings by applying same facing material over damaged areas. Extend patches at least 4 inches beyond damaged areas. Adhere, staple, and seal patches similar to butt joints.

P. For above ambient services, do not install insulation to the following:

1. Vibration-control devices.
2. Testing agency labels and stamps.
3. Nameplates and data plates.
4. Manholes.

5. Handholes.
6. Cleanouts.

3.4 PENETRATIONS

A. Insulation Installation at Below-Grade Exterior Wall Penetrations: Terminate insulation flush with sleeve seal. Seal terminations with flashing sealant.

3.5 GENERAL PIPE INSULATION INSTALLATION

A. Requirements in this Article generally apply to all insulation materials except where more specific requirements are specified in various pipe insulation material installation articles.

B. Insulation Installation on Fittings, Valves, Strainers, Flanges, and Unions:

1. Install insulation over fittings, valves, strainers, flanges, unions, and other specialties with continuous thermal integrity, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Insulate pipe elbows using preformed fitting insulation or mitered fittings made from same material and density as adjacent pipe insulation. Each piece shall be butted tightly against adjoining piece and bonded with adhesive. Fill joints, seams, voids, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement finished to a smooth, hard, and uniform contour that is uniform with adjoining pipe insulation.
3. Insulate tee fittings with preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Cut sectional pipe insulation to fit. Butt each section closely to the next and hold in place with tie wire. Bond pieces with adhesive.
4. Insulate gate valves 2” and larger and flanged ball valves 1-1/4” and larger using preformed thermal jackets.
5. Insulate strainers using preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material, density, and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker. Fill joints, seams, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement. Insulate strainers so strainer basket flange or plug can be easily removed and replaced without damaging the insulation and jacket. Provide a removable reusable insulation cover. For below ambient services, provide a design that maintains vapor barrier.
6. Insulate flanges and unions using a section of oversized preformed pipe insulation. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker.
7. Cover segmented insulated surfaces with a layer of finishing cement and coat with a mastic. Install vapor-barrier mastic for below ambient services and a breather mastic for above ambient services. Reinforce the mastic with fabric-reinforcing mesh. Trowel the mastic to a smooth and well-shaped contour.
8. For services not specified to receive a field-applied jacket, install fitted PVC cover over elbows, tees, strainers, valves, flanges, and unions. Terminate ends with PVC end caps. Tape PVC covers to adjoining insulation facing using PVC tape.

9. Stencil or label the outside insulation jacket of each union with the word "UNION." Match size and color of pipe labels.

C. Insulate instrument connections for thermometers, pressure gages, pressure temperature taps, test connections, flow meters, sensors, switches, and transmitters on insulated pipes, vessels, and equipment. Shape insulation at these connections by tapering it to and around the connection with insulating cement and finish with finishing cement, mastic, and flashing sealant.

D. Install removable insulation covers at locations indicated. Installation shall conform to the following:

1. Make removable flange and union insulation from sectional pipe insulation of same thickness as that on adjoining pipe. Install same insulation jacket as adjoining pipe insulation.
2. When flange and union covers are made from sectional pipe insulation, extend insulation from flanges or union long at least two times the insulation thickness over adjacent pipe insulation on each side of flange or union. Secure flange cover in place with stainless-steel or aluminum bands. Select band material compatible with insulation and jacket.
3. Construct removable valve insulation covers in same manner as for flanges except divide the two-part section on the vertical center line of valve body.
4. When covers are made from block insulation, make two halves, each consisting of mitered blocks wired to stainless-steel fabric. Secure this wire frame, with its attached insulation, to flanges with tie wire. Extend insulation at least 2 inches over adjacent pipe insulation on each side of valve. Fill space between flange or union cover and pipe insulation with insulating cement. Finish cover assembly with insulating cement applied in two coats. After first coat is dry, apply and trowel second coat to a smooth finish.
5. Unless a PVC jacket is indicated in field-applied jacket schedules, finish exposed surfaces with a metal jacket.

3.6 INSTALLATION OF CELLULAR-GLASS INSULATION

A. Insulation Installation on Straight Pipes and Tubes:

1. Secure each layer of insulation to pipe with wire or bands, and tighten bands without deforming insulation materials.
2. Where vapor barriers are indicated, seal longitudinal seams, end joints, and protrusions with vapor-barrier mastic and joint sealant.
3. For insulation with jackets on above-ambient services, secure laps with outward-clinched staples at 6 inches (150 mm) o.c.
4. For insulation with jackets on below-ambient services, do not staple longitudinal tabs. Instead, secure tabs with additional adhesive, as recommended by insulation material manufacturer, and seal with vapor-barrier mastic and flashing sealant.

B. Insulation Installation on Pipe Flanges:

1. Install prefabricated pipe insulation to outer diameter of pipe flange.

2. Make width of insulation section same as overall width of flange and bolts, plus twice the thickness of pipe insulation.
3. Fill voids between inner circumference of flange insulation and outer circumference of adjacent straight pipe segments with cut sections of cellular-glass block insulation of same thickness as that of pipe insulation. Where voids are difficult to fill with block insulation, fill the voids with a fibrous insulation material suitable for the specific operating temperature.
4. Install jacket material with manufacturer's recommended adhesive, overlap seams at least 1 inch (25 mm), and seal joints with flashing sealant.

C. Insulation Installation on Pipe Fittings and Elbows:

1. Install prefabricated sections of same material as that of straight segments of pipe insulation when available. Secure according to manufacturer's written instructions.
2. When preformed sections of insulation are not available, install mitered or routed sections of cellular-glass insulation. Secure insulation materials with wire or bands.

D. Insulation Installation on Valves and Pipe Specialties:

1. Install prefabricated sections of cellular-glass insulation to valve body.

3.7 MINERAL-FIBER PIPE INSULATION INSTALLATION

A. Insulation Installation on Straight Pipes and Tubes:

1. Secure each layer of preformed pipe insulation to pipe with wire or bands and tighten bands without deforming insulation materials.
2. Where vapor barriers are indicated, seal longitudinal seams, end joints, and protrusions with vapor-barrier mastic and joint sealant.
3. For insulation with factory-applied jackets on above ambient surfaces, secure laps with outward clinched staples at 6 inches o.c.
4. For insulation with factory-applied jackets on below ambient surfaces, do not staple longitudinal tabs but secure tabs with additional adhesive as recommended by insulation material manufacturer and seal with vapor-barrier mastic and flashing sealant.

B. Insulation Installation on Pipe Flanges:

1. Install preformed pipe insulation to outer diameter of pipe flange.
2. Make width of insulation section same as overall width of flange and bolts, plus twice the thickness of pipe insulation.
3. Fill voids between inner circumference of flange insulation and outer circumference of adjacent straight pipe segments with mineral-fiber blanket insulation.
4. Install jacket material with manufacturer's recommended adhesive, overlap seams at least 1 inch, and seal joints with flashing sealant.

C. Insulation Installation on Pipe Fittings and Elbows:

1. Install preformed sections of same material as straight segments of pipe insulation when available.

2. Insulate pipe elbows and fittings using preformed fitting insulation or mitered fittings made from same material and density as adjacent pipe insulation. Each piece shall be butted tightly against adjoining piece and bonded with adhesive. Fill joints, seams, voids, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement finished to a smooth, hard, and uniform contour that is uniform with adjoining pipe insulation.
3. When preformed insulation elbows and fittings are not available, install mitered sections of pipe insulation, to a thickness equal to adjoining pipe insulation. Secure insulation materials with wire or bands.

D. Insulation Installation on Valves and Pipe Specialties:

1. Insulate gate valves 2" and larger and flanged ball valves 1" and larger using preformed thermal jackets.
2. Install preformed sections of same material as straight segments of pipe insulation when available.
3. When preformed sections are not available, install mitered sections of pipe insulation to valve body.
4. Arrange insulation to permit access to packing and to allow valve operation without disturbing insulation.
5. Install insulation to flanges as specified for flange insulation application.

3.8 FIELD-APPLIED JACKET INSTALLATION

A. Where glass-cloth jackets are indicated, install directly over bare insulation or insulation with factory-applied jackets.

1. Draw jacket smooth and tight to surface with 2-inch overlap at seams and joints.
2. Embed glass cloth between two 0.062-inch- thick coats of lagging adhesive.
3. Completely encapsulate insulation with coating, leaving no exposed insulation.

B. Where FSK jackets are indicated, install as follows:

1. Draw jacket material smooth and tight.
2. Install lap or joint strips with same material as jacket.
3. Secure jacket to insulation with manufacturer's recommended adhesive.
4. Install jacket with 1-1/2-inch laps at longitudinal seams and 3-inch-wide joint strips at end joints.
5. Seal openings, punctures, and breaks in vapor-retarder jackets and exposed insulation with vapor-barrier mastic.

C. Where PVC jackets are indicated, install with 1-inch overlap at longitudinal seams and end joints; for horizontal applications, install with longitudinal seams along top and bottom of tanks and vessels. Seal with manufacturers' recommended adhesive.

1. Apply two continuous beads of adhesive to seams and joints, one bead under lap and the finish bead along seam and joint edge.

D. Where metal jackets are indicated, install with 2-inch overlap at longitudinal seams and end joints. Overlap longitudinal seams arranged to shed water. Seal end joints with weatherproof

sealant recommended by insulation manufacturer. Secure jacket with stainless-steel bands 12 inches o.c. and at end joints.

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

1. Inspect pipe, fittings, strainers, and valves, randomly selected by Architect, by removing field-applied jacket and insulation in layers in reverse order of their installation. Extent of inspection shall be limited to three locations of straight pipe, three locations of threaded fittings, three locations of welded fittings, two locations of threaded strainers, two locations of welded strainers, three locations of threaded valves, and three locations of flanged valves for each pipe service defined in the "Piping Insulation Schedule, General" Article.

B. All insulation applications will be considered defective Work if sample inspection reveals noncompliance with requirements. Remove defective Work.

C. Install new insulation and jackets to replace insulation and jackets removed for inspection. Repeat inspection procedures after new materials are installed.

3.10 PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

A. Acceptable preformed pipe and tubular insulation materials and thicknesses are identified for each piping system and pipe size range. If more than one material is listed for a piping system, selection from materials listed is Contractor's option.

3.11 OUTDOOR, UNDERGROUND, PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE

A. Low Pressure Steam and Steam Condensate Piping, 201-250 Deg. F:

1. NPS 4” to NPS 10”: Minimum 2 inches thick

2. Direct Buried Cellular Glass: Inorganic, incombustible, foamed or cellulated glass with annealed, rigid, hermetically sealed cells. Comply with ASTM C552.
3. Preformed Pipe Insulation: Type II, Class 1
4. Factory fabricate shapes in accordance with ASTM C450 and ASTM C585.

B. High Pressure Steam and Steam Condensate Piping, 251-350 Deg. F:
1. NPS 3/4” and Smaller:
   a. Pre-formed Mineral-Fiber Pipe Insulation with ASJ: 3.0 inch thick.
2. NPS 1” to NPS 1-1/4”:
   a. Pre-formed Mineral-Fiber Pipe Insulation with ASJ: 4.0 inch thick.

3.12 OUTDOOR, UNDERGROUND, FIELD-APPLIED JACKET SCHEDULE

A. Field Applied Jacket requirements in addition in addition to those noted in the sections above.

B. Install metal jacket for piping inside manholes. For insulation with factory-applied jacket, install the field-applied jacket over the factory-applied jacket.

C. Insulate gate valves 2” and larger and flanged ball valves 1” and larger using preformed thermal jackets.

D. Pipe, Fittings and inline equipment exposed in manholes:

1. Metal Jacket on Pipe and on Fittings. Aluminum, Corrugated: 0.024 inch thick.

E. For underground direct-buried piping applications, install underground direct-buried self-sealing jacket over insulation material.

END OF SECTION 230713

SECTION 232213 – STEAM AND CONDENSATE HEATING PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes low pressure and high pressure steam and steam condensate piping and specialties for systems up to 125 psig, inside the building and within the manholes shown on the Site Plans.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 23 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods" for general piping materials and installation requirements.
2. Division 23 Section "Hangers and Supports for HVAC Piping and Equipment" for pipe supports, product descriptions, and installation requirements. Hanger and support spacing is specified in this Section.
3. Division 23 Section “Steam and Condensate Piping Specialties” for specialty devices such as traps and pressure reducing valves associated with the steam and condensate systems.

1.3 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 336313 “Underground Steam and Condensate Distribution Piping.”

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of special-duty valve and steam trap indicated, including rated capacities and accessories.

B. Delegated-Design Submittal:

1. Design calculations and detailed fabrication and assembly of pipe anchors and alignment guides, hangers and supports for multiple pipes, expansion joints and loops, and attachments of the same to the building structure.
2. Locations of pipe anchors and alignment guides and expansion joints and loops.
3. Locations of and details for penetrations, including sleeves and sleeve seals for exterior walls, floors, basement, and foundation walls.

4. Locations of and details for penetration and firestopping for fire- and smoke-rated wall and floor and ceiling assemblies.

C. The pipe shall be installed as indicated on the drawings. Do not deviate from the pipe route for any reason other than unforeseen circumstances unless a stress analysis stamped by a New Jersey State Professional Engineer is provided. Any deviations shall be submitted and approved by the Engineer before any piping is installed. Any additional materials, labor or other costs that result from the deviation for any reason other than unforeseen circumstances shall be paid for by the installer.

D. Welding Certificates: Copies of certificates for welding procedures and personnel.

E. Field Test Reports: Written reports of tests specified in Part 3 of this Section. Include the following:

1. Test procedures used.
2. Test results that comply with requirements.
3. Failed test results and corrective action taken to achieve requirements.

F. Maintenance Data: For steam traps, vacuum breakers, and meters to include in maintenance manuals specified in Division 1.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX, "Welding and Brazing Qualifications."

B. ASME Compliance: ASME Compliance: Comply with ASME B31.1, "Power Piping," and ASME B31.9, "Building Services Piping," for materials, products, and installation. Safety valves and pressure vessels shall bear the appropriate ASME label. Fabricate and stamp flash tanks to comply with the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section VIII, Division 01.

C. Refer to Section 230200, “Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods”, paragraph 1.6 for additional requirements.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of steam piping and suspension system components with other construction, including light fixtures, hydronic piping, fire-suppression-system components, partition assemblies, flash tanks, condensate pumps, existing equipment and existing steel supports being reused.

B. Coordinate pipe sleeve installation for foundation wall penetrations and manhole penetrations.

C. Coordinate pipe fitting pressure classes with products specified in related Sections.

D. Coordinate installation of pipe sleeves for penetrations through exterior walls and floor assemblies.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. All materials shall meet or exceed all applicable referenced standards, federal, state and local requirements, and conform to codes and ordinances of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Piping System Classification:

1. Piping systems designed for steam pressure 15 psig and below are low-pressure steam systems. Piping systems designed for steam pressures above 15 psig up to and including 125 psig are high-pressure steam.

C. Piping Materials:

1. Sizes as scheduled and shown on the Drawings are nominal pipe sizes unless otherwise indicated.

2. All pipe and fittings shall be manufactured in the United States.

3. All brass and bronze piping components shall have no more than 15 percent zinc content.

D. Threaded Fittings:

1. All threaded fittings shall be USA factory made wrought carbon or alloy steel threaded fittings conforming to ASTM A234 or malleable iron threaded fittings conforming to ASME/ANSI B16.3.

2. Manufacturers: Grinnell, Tube Turn, Weld Bend Hackney, Taylor Forge, Ladish Company.

3. Each fitting shall be stamped as specified by ANSI B16.3.

E. Welded Fittings:

1. All weld fittings shall be USA factory made wrought carbon steel, butt welded fittings conforming to ASTM A234 or ASME B16.9.

2. Manufacturers: Grinnell, Tube Turn, Weld Burn Hackney, Taylor Forge, Ladish Company or approved equal.

3. Each fitting shall be stamped as specified by ANSI B31.9.

F. Flanges:

1. All 150 lb. and 300 lb. ANSI flanges shall be weld neck and shall be domestically manufactured, forged carbon steel, conforming to ANSI B16.5 and ASTM A1-191 Grade I or II or A-105 as made by Tube Turn, Hackney, Ladish Company or approved equal. Slip on flanges shall not be used. Complete test reports may be required for any fitting selected at random.

2. Flanges shall have the manufacturer's trademark permanently identified in accordance with MSS SP-25.

3. Bolts used shall be carbon steel bolts with semi-finished hexagon nuts of American Standard Heavy dimensions. All-thread rods are not an acceptable substitute for flange bolts. Bolts shall have a tensile strength of 60,000 psi and an elastic limit of 30,000 psi.

4. All flanges shall have gaskets. Place gasket between flanges of flanged joints. Gaskets shall fit within the bolt circle on raised face flanges and shall be full face on flat face flanges.

G. Gaskets:

1. Gaskets shall be placed between the flanges of all flange joints. Such gaskets shall be ring form gaskets fitting within the bolt circle of their respective flanges.

2. All gaskets used on steam system shall be Flexitallic Style CG, API 601 spiral wound 304 SS with Grafoil fill as manufactured by Garlock or approved equal, regardless of pipe size and pressure.

3. The inside diameter of such gaskets shall conform to the nominal pipe size and the outside diameter shall be such that the gasket extends outward to the studs or bolts employed in the flanged joint.

2.2 PIPE

A. High Pressure Steam and Trapped Condensate Piping:

1. Pipe 2 inches and smaller: Carbon steel, ASTM A53, Grade B, seamless, Schedule 80.

a. Fittings: Forged steel, ASTM A105, socket weld, 300 lb.

b. Joints: Socket weld.

c. Unions: Forged steel, ASTM A105, socket weld, 3000 lb., stainless steel seats.

d. Gaskets: Flexitallic Style CG, API 601 spiral wound 304SS with Grafoil Fill or approved equal.

e. Cathodic Protection Gaskets: 1/16 inch thick Sealon by Ameriflex. Specify OD and ID of pipe and flanges. Bolt holes to be ¼ inch oversized.

2. Pipe 2-1/2 inches and larger: Carbon steel, ASTM A53, Grade B, seamless; standard weight for steam, and ERW schedule 80 for condensate.

a. Fittings: Carbon steel, ASTM A234 WPB, seamless welding fittings, standard weight for steam, Schedule 80 for condensate.

b. Joints: Butt weld.

c. Flanges: 300 lb., ANSI forged carbon steel, ASTM A181 Class 70, weld neck raised face.

d. Gaskets: Flexitallic Style CG, API 601 spiral wound 304SS with Grafoil Fill or approved equal.

e. Cathodic Protection Gaskets: 1/8 inch thick Sealon by Ameriflex. Specify OD and ID of pipe and flanges. Bolt holes to be ¼ inch oversized.

B. Low Pressure Steam and Trapped Condensate Piping:

1. Pipe 2 inches and smaller: Carbon steel, ASTM A53, Grade B seamless, Schedule 40 for steam, Schedule 80 for condensate.

a. Fittings: 125 pound black cast iron. Thread-o-lets may be used when the branch line is one-third the main size or less.

b. Joints: Threaded.

c. Unions: Class 300 malleable iron.

2. Pipe 2-1/2 inches and larger: Carbon steel, ASTM A53, Grade B, seamless, standard weight for steam, and ERW schedule 80 for condensate.

a. Fittings: Butt weld, conforming to ASTM A234, Grade WPB, ANSI B16.9, standard weight for steam, Schedule 80 for trapped condensate.

b. Joints: Butt weld.

c. Flanges: Class 150, ANSI B16.5, forged steel, raised face. Materials in accord with ASTM A105, Grade II, weld neck.

C. Condensate Piping (Building) – Return and Pumped Return:

1. All piping shall be ERW extra strong black steel piping.

2. Fittings on piping 2-1/2 inches and larger shall be extra heavy butt welding type. Flanges shall be 150 lb. welding neck type. Extra strong Weld-o-lets, Thread-o-lets or shaped nipples may be used only when takeoff is one-third or less nominal size of main.

3. Screwed fittings around traps and for piping 2 inches and smaller shall be 125 lb. black cast iron (300 lb. for unions).

D. Equipment Drain Piping:

1. All factory fabricated or field erected steam equipment or apparatus that require drains shall be connected with adequately sloped drain line routed to a floor drain.

2. All drain piping shall be one-inch minimum diameter or larger as indicated on the Drawings or required by equipment. Such piping shall be standard weight galvanized steel pipe with galvanized malleable iron screw tees at each change in direction; or Type K, hard drawn copper tubing with threaded joints and fittings.

3. Install screw plug in unused openings for access to rod and clean.

2.3 VALVES

A. General:

1. All valves used in steam systems (low and medium pressure) shall be Class 150 SWP. Class 300 valves shall be constructed of all ASTM B-61 composition. All gate, globe and angle valves shall be union bonnet design. Metal used in the stems of all bronze gate, globe and angle valves shall conform to ASTM B371 Alloy 694, ASTM B99 Alloy 651 or other corrosion resistant equivalents. Written approval by the Owner must be secured for the use of alternative materials.

2. Manufacturers: NIBCO, Crane, Velan, Williams and Vogt or approved equal.

3. All ductile Iron body valves shall have pressure containing parts constructed of ASTM A-395. Ductile iron stem material shall meet ASTM 371 Alloy 876 silicon bronze or its equivalent. Gates and globes shall be bolted bonnet with OS&Y (outside screw and yoke) and rising stem design.

4. All cast steel body valves shall have the pressure containing parts constructed of ASTM designation A-216-GR-WCB carbon steel. Gate and globe valves shall be bolted bonnet outside and screw and yoke design with pressure-temperature rating conforming to ANSI B16-34-1977. Stems shall meet ASTM designation A-186-F6 chromium stainless steel. Wedge (gate valves) may be solid or flexible type and shall meet ASTM A-182-F6 chromium stainless steel on valves from 2 inch to 6 inch. Sizes 8 inch and larger may be A-216-WCB with forged rings or overlay equal to 182-F6. Seat ring shall be hard faced carbon steel or 13 percent chromium A-182-F6 stainless. Handwheels shall be A47 Grade 35018 malleable iron or Ductile Iron ASTM A536.

5. All forged steel body valves shall have the pressure containing parts constructed of ASTM 105, Grade 2 forged carbon steel. Seat and wedges shall meet ASTM A-182-F6 chromium stainless steel. Seat rings shall be hard faced. Valves shall conform to ANSI B16-34 pressure-temperature rating.

6. All gate valves, globe valves, angle valves and shutoff valves of every character shall have malleable iron hand wheels, except iron body valves 2-1/2 inches and larger which may have either malleable iron or ASTM A-126 Class B, gray iron hand wheels.

7. Packing for all valves shall be free of asbestos fibers and selected for the pressure-temperature service of the valve. It is incumbent upon the manufacturer to select the best quality, standard packing for the intended valve service.

8. Valves 6 inches and larger located with stem in horizontal position shall be drilled and tapped in accordance with MSS-SP-45 to accommodate a drain valve and equalizing bypass valve assembly.

9. Valve Operator: Provide valve chain operator type on all shutoff valves shown on the Drawings that are 7'-6" above finished floor and higher. Chain operator shall be chain wheel of cast iron or malleable iron and designed to provide positive grip on wheel. Provide chain guide to prevent chain from slipping or jumping on wheel. Employ rust-proof chain complete with closing link of sufficient length to operate at 6'-6" above floor level.

B. Gate Valves:

1. High Pressure Steam and Trapped Condensate:

   a. Socket Welded Pipe: 800 psig forged steel, welded bonnet, bolted gland, outside screw and yoke. Thread ends Vogt Ser. 2801 or socket weld Vogt 2801 SW.

   b. Welded Pipe: Class 300 OS&Y, bolted flexible wedge disc. Crane Fig. No. 33 welded and flanged.

2. Low Pressure Steam and Trapped Condensate:

   a. Threaded Pipe: 150 lb., screwed, bronze gate, rising stem, union bonnet, NIBCO T-134.

   b. Welded Pipe: 150 lb. flanged OS&Y gate valve ductile iron, NIBCO F-637-31.

3. Building Condensate Return and Pumped Return:

   a. Threaded Pipe: 150 lb., screwed, bronze gate, rising stem, union bonnet, NIBCO T-134.

   b. Welded Pipe: 125 lb. flanged OS&Y gate valve ductile iron, NIBCO F-637-31.

4. Pumped Condensate Return in Manholes:

   a. Socket Welded Pipe: 800 lb. forged steel, socket weld, Vogt 2801 SW or threaded Vogt 2801.

   b. Welded Pipe: 150 lb. carbon steel, butt welding ends (flanged ends where designated), OS&Y bolted bonnet, flexible wedge disc. Crane No. 47 ½ XU welded, 47 XU flanged.

C. Globe Valves:

1. High Pressure Steam and Trapped Condensate:

   a. Manufacturers: NIBCO, Crane, Williams, Vogt, Velan. or approved equal.

   b. Socket Welded Pipe: 800 psig forged steel, welded bonnet, bolted gland, outside screw and yoke. Thread ends Vogt Ser. 2821 or socket weld Vogt 2821 SW.

2. Low Pressure Steam and Trapped Condensate:

   a. Threaded Pipe: 200 lb., screwed, bronze globe valve, rising stem, with 500 Brinnell hardness plug disc and seat ring. NIBCO T-256-AP.

b. Welded Pipe 150 lb flanged OS&Y globe valve Ductile Iron NIBCO F-738-31.

3. Building Condensate Return and Pumped Return:

a. Threaded Pipe: 200 lb., screwed, bronze globe valve, rising stem, with 500 Brinnell hardness plug disc and sear ring. NIBCO T-256-AP.

b. Welded Pipe: 150 lb. flanges OS&Y globe valve Ductile Iron NIBCO F-738-31.

D. Check Valves:

1. High Pressure Steam and Trapped Condensate:

a. Socket Welded Pipe: 800 lb., forged steel, socket weld, stainless steel seat and disc, swing check. Crane No. 3682X or accepted substitution.

b. Welded Pipe: Class 300 carbon steel, bolted cover, weld end (flanged end where designated), stainless steel seat and disc, swing check, Crane 147XU flanged.

c. Manufacturers: NIBCO, Crane, Williams, Velan, Vogt or approved equal.

2. Low Pressure Steam and Trapped Condensate, and Building Condensate Return, and Pumped Return:

a. Threaded Pipe: 150 lb., screwed, horizontal swing check valve with screwed cap NIBCO T-433-B.

b. Welded Pipe: 150 lb. flanged horizontal, swing check valve, ductile iron with bolted cap. NIBCO F938-31.

3. Pumped Condensate Return in Manholes:

a. Socket Welded Pipe: Class 600 steel body, stainless steel swing check. Crane 175-1/2XU.

b. Welded Pipe: Class 150 swing check, stainless steel trim. Crane 147-1/2 XU welded, Crane 147 flanged.

E. Ball Valves:

1. Two-piece bronze body rated at 150 psi steam, TFE seats, stainless steel ball and stem. NIBCO T-585-70-66.

2. The following manufacturers are acceptable if they comply with the specification: NIBCO, Apollo, or Watts or approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ERECTION OF PIPING SYSTEMS

A. General

1. Although all systems may not be fully described as to every piece of pipe and associated component, the Contractor shall be responsible to completely install the necessary piping to provide a fully operation system.

2. All piping systems and components shall exceed the design pressure and temperature stress allowances outlined in their appropriate ANSI specification.

3. Unless otherwise specified, fabrication, assembly, threading, welding, soldering, and brazing shall conform to NFPA Z223.1, ANSI B31.9 and the applicable codes and ordinances local to the place of installation, and in accordance with the specifications and standards referred herein for all piping systems.

4. Contract Drawings shall be considered as construction quality, showing arrangements, positions, locations and connections of equipment, accessories, pipes and ducts. Specific installation details are provided as necessary when specific equipment has been identified in the Contract Documents.

5. The work under this Section shall include obtaining all information and measurements which are required to make the work fit properly and to avoid interference with the work of other trades.

6. If building openings are needed and are not already available or indicated within the plans for use in receiving shop fabricated or field run piping the Contractor shall be responsible to provide them on approval from the Engineer. Refer to the project plans for wall, ceiling, and floor penetration details and requirements.

B. Piping Installation

1. All piping shall be run perpendicular and/or parallel to floors, walls, etc, unless otherwise indicated on drawings. Piping and valves shall be grouped neatly and shall be run so as to avoid reducing headroom or passage clearance.

2. Piping shall in no way obstruct doorways, passageways, or operating aisles, or interfere with access to equipment. Sufficient clearance shall be allowed for equipment repairs, servicing, removal and replacement of parts, headroom and walkways.

3. Minimum overhead clearances, unless otherwise specified to underside of flanges, insulation, or bottom of structural supports required over roads, platforms, and other items shall be as follows:

Above Floor within a Building:	7’-0”
Above Elevated Platforms:	7’-0”

4. Offsets shall be made in piping where required to avoid interferences with other work, to increase head room beneath, from expansion loops, or changes in direction as may be indicated on the Contract Drawings, or as required to permit freedom of movement during expansion or contraction without causing undue stresses to the pipe or equipment. Offsets shall be installed so as not to interfere with drainage or cause the formation of air pockets.

5. All field run piping shall be accurately cut to measurements established at the construction site. All overhead piping shall be run as high as possible under structural

members or as located on the drawings.

6. Provide minimum side clearance of two inches unless otherwise specified, between parallel lines, outside of insulation or between flange and pipe insulation, to permit ready access for removal or maintenance of pipeline. Take into consideration thermal movements in determining side clearances. Minimum unobstructed walkway clearance shall be 3'-0" unless otherwise specified.

7. Piping shall be installed without springing or forcing, to properly clear all openings and equipment. Cutting or other weakening of structural members to facilitate pipe installation shall be prohibited.

8. Piping subject to expansion shall be installed to permit free expansion and contractions without damage to joints or supports and without interference from other pipes, equipment, and/or structures.

9. Mitering of pipe or use of field-fabricated welding fittings is prohibited.

10. All piping shall be installed in a manner that permits draining of all water and venting of all vapors as necessary i.e. high point vents and low point drains.

11. Reducing fittings shall be used for changes in pipe size; the use of bushings will not be permitted. In horizontal lines, reducing fittings shall be of the eccentric type to maintain the bottom of the lines in the same place for steam lines and to maintain the top of the lines in the same place for water lines.

12. Unless otherwise indicated on the Contract Drawings, water piping shall be sloped up in the direction of flow. No slope shall be less than 1/4 inch in 20 feet.

13. The Contractor shall supply and install all required instrument, sampling and control piping, tubing, valves, tops, etc. as required by the Contract Documents.

14. Fabricated piping shall be correctly positioned relative to connection points before welding.

15. Erection of all equipment piping not furnished as an assembled equipment package, shall be installed in the field in accordance with Contract Documents.

16. Support piping independently at all equipment so that equipment is not stressed by piping weight or expansion.

C. Branch Connections

1. No nozzles or branch connections shall be fabricated in the shop or field by attaching directly to the run pipe by welding if the branch is of the same NPS or greater than the run piping.

2. Full size branch connections shall be made with ANSI standard fittings as specified in the applicable parts of this Section.

3. Reduced size branch connections shall be made with fittings specifically designed for such purposes.

4. Unless noted otherwise, “O-let” style of connections may be used only when branch connection is less than half the nominal pipe size of the run piping. Direct connection

of branch to a main run shall not be permitted.

5. Branch reinforcement is not necessary when the wall thickness of the main run and branch are sufficiently in excess of that required to sustain the design pressure.

D. Flanged Joints

1. Where flanges and flanged fittings of the 300 lb. series are to be bolted to an adjacent mating cast iron flange of a valve, fitting, or equipment, the steel raised faced shall be machined off flush for full face gaskets. In this event, the resulting minimum thickness of flange as specified in ANSI B 16.5 is reduced by 1/16" caused by the removal of the raised face.

2. Flange bolt holes shall straddle pipe centerlines.

3. Clearances between flange faces shall allow for the joints to be gasketed and bolted tight without imposing undue strain on the piping system.

4. Bolts shall be tightened to a uniform pressure on the gasket in order to assure leak free joints.

3.2 INSTRUMENT, CONTROLS AND SAMPLING PIPING SYSTEMS

A. General

1. The materials utilized for valves, fittings, tubing, and piping shall meet the particular conditions of the main piping run.

2. Takeoff connections at the source, together with attachment bosses, nozzles, and adapters, shall be made of material at least equivalent to that of the pipe or vessel to which they are attached. The connections shall be designed to withstand the source design pressure and temperature and be capable of withstanding loading induced by relative displacement and vibration.

3. The nominal size of the takeoff connections shall not be less than NPS 1/2" for service conditions less than 900 psig or 800 F. Where the size of the main is smaller than the limits given above, the takeoff connection shall not be less than the size of the main line.

4. Shutoff valves shall be provided at takeoff connections. They shall be capable of withstanding the main line design pressure and temperature, including any adapters or nipples.

5. Contractor shall be responsible for all connections between main piping runs and the applicable instrumentation devices as outlined in the Contract Documents.

6. Instruments, valve assemblies and pipe mounted items that must be observed, adjusted or regularly serviced shall be located where accessible from an operating platform or grade.

7. Instrument, control and sampling piping shall be subject to the hydrostatic pressure test of the main system. Individual devices need not be subjected to the test and shall be outfitted with an isolation valve.

8. The piping and/or tubing systems required for the proper and complete installation of any instrument, including all fittings and valves, shall be designed to the same piping code class as the process system into which the instrument is tapped. The instrument piping and/or tubing system is defined, for purposes of uniform coding, to extend from the discharge port of the last process system root valve to, and including instrument connection.

9. The inside of all piping, tubing, valves and fittings shall be smooth, clean and free of blisters, loose mill scale, sand, kinks and dirt when erected.

3.3 WELDING

B. General

1. All welding of pipe joints and procedures shall be in accordance with the following:
   a. Section IX - Welding and brazing qualifications of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.
   b. American Welding Society B2.1 – Specification for Welding Procedure and Performance Qualifications.
   c. ASME B31.1 Power Piping and B31.9 Building Services Piping.

2. The Contractor shall prepare Certification of Welder Performance Qualification Test containing the information detailed in form QW-484 and QB-484, of ASME Section IX for all welders to be employed for fabrication. These documents shall be provided to the Engineer for approval of each welder, and shall be kept on file by the Contractor. Only Engineer approved welders may weld any pipe on the project.

3. Parts that are to be joined by welding may be held in alignment during the welding process by using bars, jacks and clamps.

4. Socket weld couplings shall be used for welded line joints, where specified, in nominal pipe sizes 1-1/2 inches and smaller.

C. Piping

1. Weld end preparations for field joints and for joining to Contractor supplied items shall be in accordance with Chapter V of ASME B31.1. All weld ends preparation dimensions shall be in accordance with ASME B16.25.

2. Base pipe material shall be prepared in accordance with the following:

   a. The edges or surfaces of the parts to be joined by welding shall be machined and cleaned of all oil, grease, scale, rust, or other deleterious materials.

   b. Maximum joint gap distance shall be 3/16" for 2 1/2 NPS pipe and larger and 1/8" for 2" NPS and smaller.

D. Welding Processes

1. Welding shall be performed by one or more of the following processes. Other processes may be permitted when the technical adequacy has been demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Owner and Engineer.
   Shielded Metal Arc (SMAW) - Only low hydrogen electrodes shall be permitted.

a. Gas-Tungsten Arc (GTAW) – Non-consumable tungsten electrodes shall be AWS A5.12 Class EWTh-2. Filler metal addition shall be used with the gas tungsten arc process.

b. Gas Metal-Arc (GMAW) - The short circuiting arc deposition transfer mode shall not be used to join materials greater than 1/4" thickness. This practice may be used to deposit the root pass and additional weld passes in the root region of butt joints up to a deposited weld metal thickness of 1/4".

c. Flux Cored Arc (FCAW) - Cored wire designed for operation without the use of externally supplied shielding gas (i.e., self-shielded typed) is not allowed. Such wire shall not be considered acceptable if used with shielding gas.

2. The following shall establish, at a minimum the quality controls that shall be incorporated with any of the above mentioned welding processes:

a. Initiation points of all weld passes and weld layers shall be staggered.

b. When using the shielded metal arc process, the depth of weld metal deposited in each layer shall not exceed 3/16 inch.

c. Vertical position welding shall proceed uphill.

d. Complete penetration and fusion shall be achieved in all regions of the weld zone.

e. All slag, flux or foreign materials remaining on any bead of welding shall be removed by grinding, chipping or wire brushing before depositing the next or successive bead.

f. Any cracks, slag incursions, incomplete fusion or blow holes that appear on the surface of any bead of welding shall be removed by chipping or grinding before depositing the next successive bead of welding.

g. Refer to Section 23 02 00 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods, Paragraph 1.6 for Quality Assurance with welding procedures.

E. Filler Materials

1. All welding filler materials, including any consumable inserts, shall comply with the requirements of ASME or AWS filler material specifications.

2. All welding filler materials shall be stored in a clean, dry location protected from contamination.

3. After opening of new sealed electrode containers or removal of electrodes from drying ovens, all electrodes, which are not immediately issued for use, shall be stored in holding ovens at a minimum temperature of 200 □F.

3.4 VISUAL INSPECTION OF WELDS

A. Visual examinations shall be performed by the Contractor's prequalified inspection and testing agency on 100% of all field welds to detect surface discontinuities in completed welds.

Visual examination shall be performed on the final pass only. The Contractor shall retain the services of a prequalified commercial inspection or testing laboratory to examine the welds. All welds, including all off-site welds, shall be visually inspected. All welds shall be visually inspected for cracks, contour and finish, bead reinforcement, undercutting, overlap, and size of fillet welds.

B. The visual inspection shall examine each weld for any defects. The visual inspection shall be performed in accordance with ASME B31.1, section 136.4.1. to 136.4.2. The Contractor shall immediately repair any defects noted in the visual inspection, including but not limited to the following:

1. Cracks – external surface.
2. Undercut on surface, which is greater than 1/32 inch deep.
3. Weld reinforcement greater than 5/32 inch.
4. Lack of fusion of surface.
5. Incomplete penetration.
6. Convexity of fillet weld surface greater than 10 percent of longest leg plus 0.03 inch.
7. Concavity in groove welds.
8. Concavity in fillet welds greater than 1-1/4 times the minimum specified fillet leg length.

The following additional visual quality examinations shall be performed:

1. Arc strikes shall be removed by grinding and the area examined for freedom from defects by liquid penetrate. Any crack or linear indications are unacceptable.
2. Grinding shall not result in a reduction in wall thickness below the minimum required by the applicable code, material specification, or design calculation.
3. Each weld shall be uniform in width and size throughout its full length.
4. Wash pass welding (re-melting cover pass to smooth weld contour) is prohibited.
5. Butt welds shall be full penetration.
6. Socket welds, depth of insertion of pipe or tube within the socket or sleeve shall be 3/8 inch minimum.
7. Attachment Welds: All temporary welded attachments used for erection purposes shall be removed by mechanical cutting or air-arc cutting the attachment a distance from the supporting metal surface sufficient to preclude damage, but in no case less than 1/8 inch. The remainder of the attachment shall be ground flush with the base metal surface. The ground area shall then be examined visually to ensure freedom from defects. Under no conditions are temporary attachments to be removed by hammer blows.

C. The Contractor's prequalified testing agency shall furnish written reports for each visual inspection performed by the qualified commercial inspection or testing laboratory prior to

installing any insulation on the carrier pipe.

3.5 RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF WELDS

A. Radiographic examinations will be performed on the welds by the Contractor. The Contractor shall retain the services and pay all fees for the services of a prequalified commercial inspection or testing agency to examine the welds. The Engineeer will randomly select 10% of the direct-buried carrier pipe welds, manhole piping welds and MER welds for radiographic examination. The Contractor shall provide access to all welds selected by the Owner for testing, and shall provide full cooperation with the testing agency. The Contractor's bid shall include all labor and materials as required to permit the radiographic examination.

B. All radiographic examinations shall be performed in accordance with ASME B31.1, section 136.4.5. Welds that are show by radiography to have any of the following types of discontinuities are unacceptable:

1. Any type of crack or zone of incomplete fusion or penetration.Any other elongated indication which has a length greater than:
   a. ¼ inch for *t* up to ¾ inch inclusive.
   b. 1/3 *t* for *t* from ¾ inch to 2¼ inch inclusive
   c. ¾ inch for *t* over 2¼ inch
2. Any group of indications in line that have an aggregate length greater than *t* in a length of 12*t*, except where the distance between the successive indications exceeds 6*L* where *L* is the longest indication in the group.
3. Porosity in excess of that shown as acceptable in Appendix A-250 of Section I of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.
4. Root concavity when there is an abrupt change in density, as indicated on the radiograph.

C. Any unacceptable defects encountered during the radiographic examination shall be repaired by the Contractor at no additional cost to the owner. All repairs will be reinspected. In addition, if any weld joints for the first 10% of the total are found unacceptable, a second 10% of the total direct-buried pipe welds shall be selected by the Engineer for radiographic examination. The additional examination shall continue until a full block of 10% of the selected weld joints is found acceptable at the first testing of the joint. All costs associated with the additional radiographic examination shall be paid by the Contractor using a prequalified testing agency.

D. Written reports for each radiographic examination performed by the Contractor's testing agency shall be available for review. The Engineer based on the testing agency report shall have the final word in determining the acceptability of any welds.

3.6 PIPING INSTALLATIONS

A. Refer to Division 23 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods" for basic piping installation requirements.

B. Install groups of pipes parallel to each other, spaced to permit applying insulation and servicing of valves.

C. Install drains, consisting of a tee fitting, NPS 3/4 ball valve, and short NPS 3/4 threaded nipple with cap, at low points in piping system mains and elsewhere as required for system drainage.

D. Install steam supply piping at a uniform grade of 0.2 percent downward in direction of steam flow.

E. Install condensate return piping at a uniform grade of 0.4 percent downward in direction of condensate flow.

F. Reduce pipe sizes using eccentric reducer fitting installed with level side down.

G. Unless otherwise indicated, install branch connections to steam mains using 45-degree fittings in main pipe, with the takeoff coming out the top of the main pipe. Use of 90-degree tee fittings is permissible if 45-degree fittings are impractical. If length of branch takeoff is less than 10 feet, pitch branch line down toward mains at a 0.4 percent grade.

H. Install unions in piping NPS 2 and smaller adjacent to each valve, at final connections of each piece of equipment, and elsewhere as indicated.

I. Install flanges in piping NPS 2-1/2 and larger at final connections of each piece of equipment and elsewhere as indicated.

J. Install strainers on supply side of each control valve, pressure-reducing valve, solenoid valve, traps, and elsewhere as indicated. Install NPS 3/4 nipple and ball valve in blowdown connection of strainers NPS 2 and larger. Match size of strainer blowoff connection for strainers smaller than NPS 2.

K. Anchor piping for proper direction of expansion and contraction.

L. Install drip legs at low points and natural drainage points such as ends of mains, bottoms of risers, and ahead of pressure regulators, control valves, isolation valves, pipe bends, and expansion joints.

1. On straight runs with no natural drainage points, install drip legs at intervals not exceeding 300 feet where pipe is pitched down in direction of steam flow and a maximum of 150 feet where pipe is pitched up in direction of steam flow.
2. Size drip legs at vertical risers same size as pipe and extend beyond rise. Size drip legs at other locations same diameter as main. In steam mains NPS 6 and larger, dirt leg size can be reduced, but to no less than NPS 4.

3. Install gate valve at drip legs, dirt pockets, and strainer blowdowns to allow removal of dirt and scale.
4. Install steam traps close to drip legs.

M. Pitch condensate piping down toward flash tank. If more than one condensate pipe discharges into flash tank, install a swing check valve in each line. Install thermostatic air vent at top of tank. Install inverted bucket or float and thermostatic trap at low-pressure condensate outlet, sized for three times the condensate load. Install safety valve at tank top. Install pressure gage, gate valve, and swing check valve on low-pressure (flash) steam outlet.

3.7 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Piping support must account for expansion and contraction, vibration, dead load of piping and its contents, and seismic bracing requirements.

B. Install the following pipe attachments:

1. Adjustable steel clevis hangers for individual horizontal piping less than 20 feet long.
2. Adjustable roller hangers and spring hangers for individual horizontal piping 20 feet or longer.
3. Pipe Roller: MSS SP-58, Type 44 for multiple horizontal piping 20 feet or longer, supported on a trapeze.
4. Spring hangers to support vertical runs.

3.8 PIPE JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Refer to Division 23 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods" for joint construction requirements for threaded, welded, and flanged joints.

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Prepare steam and condensate piping according to ASME B31.9 and as follows:

1. Leave joints, including welds, uninsulated and exposed for examination during test.
2. Flush system with clean water. Collect any flushed welding slag/debris and dispose of it. Clean strainers.
3. Isolate equipment from piping. If a valve is used to isolate equipment, its closure shall be capable of sealing against test pressure without damage to valve. Install blinds in flanged joints to isolate equipment.
4. Install safety valve, set at a pressure no more than one-third higher than test pressure, to protect against damage by expanding liquid or other source of overpressure during test.

B. Perform the following tests on steam and condensate piping:

1. Use ambient temperature water as a testing medium unless there is risk of damage due to freezing. Another liquid that is safe for workers and compatible with piping may be used.
2. While filling system, use vents installed at high points of system to release trapped air. Use drip legs installed at low points for complete draining of liquid.
3. Subject piping system to hydrostatic test pressure that is not less than 1.5 times the design pressure. Test pressure shall not exceed maximum pressure for any vessel, pump, valve, or other component in system under test. Verify that stress due to pressure at bottom of vertical runs does not exceed either 90 percent of specified minimum yield strength or 1.7 times "SE" value in Appendix A of ASME B31.9, "Building Services Piping."
4. After hydrostatic test pressure has been applied for at least 10 minutes, examine piping, joints, and connections for leakage. Eliminate leaks by tightening, repairing, or replacing components, and repeat hydrostatic test until there are no leaks.
5. Prepare written report of testing.

3.10 ADJUSTING

A. Mark calibrated nameplates of pump discharge valves after steam and condensate system balancing has been completed, to permanently indicate final balanced position.

B. Perform these adjustments before operating the system:

1. Open valves to fully open position. Close coil bypass valves.
2. Set temperature controls so equipment is calling for full flow.

3.11 CLEANING

A. Flush steam and condensate piping with clean water. Collect any flushed welding slag/debris and dispose of it. Remove and clean or replace strainer screens.

END OF SECTION 232213

SECTION 232216 - STEAM AND CONDENSATE PIPING SPECIALTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.3 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.4 SUMMARY

A. Section includes the following piping specialties for LP steam and condensate piping:

1. Strainers.
2. Steam traps.

1.5 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 232213 “Steam and Condensate Heating Piping .”

1.6 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of the following:
1. Steam trap.
2. Strainer.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For valves, safety valves, pressure-reducing valves, steam traps, air vents, vacuum breakers, and meters to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Pipe Welding: Qualify procedures and operators according to the following:

1. ASME Compliance: Safety valves and pressure vessels shall bear the appropriate ASME label. Fabricate and stamp flash tanks to comply with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section VIII, Division 1.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 VALVES

A. Gate, Globe, Check and Ball Valves: Comply with requirements specified in Section 232213 "Steam and Condensate Heating Piping."

2.2 STRAINERS

A. Y-Pattern Strainers:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. Armstrong International, Inc.
   b. Barnes & Jones, Inc.
   c. Dunham-Bush, Inc.
   d. Hoffman Specialty.
   e. Spirax Sarco, Inc.
2. Body: ASTM A 216, carbon steel, with bolted cover and bottom drain connection.
3. End Connections: Threaded ends for strainers NPS 2 and smaller; flanged ends for strainers NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
4. Strainer Screen: Stainless-steel, 20-mesh strainer.
5. Tapped blowoff plug.
6. CWP Rating: 600-psig working steam pressure.

2.3 STEAM TRAPS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Armstrong International, Inc.
2. Barnes & Jones, Inc.
3. Dunham-Bush, Inc.
4. Hoffman Specialty.
5. Spirax Sarco, Inc.

B. Unless noted otherwise, provide fail open traps with trap bodies suitable for a working pressure of not less than 1.5 times the steam supply pressure, but not less than 250 psi.

C. Bucket Traps: Provide inverted-bucket type bucket traps with automatic air discharge conforming to ASTM F1139
1. Armstrong Steam Series 1000 or 1800. Horizontal inlet-outlet or vertical inlet-outlet.
2. Body and Cap: Stainless steel.
3. End Connections: Threaded.
4. Head and Seat: Stainless steel.
5. Valve Retainer, Lever, and Guide Pin Assembly: Stainless steel.

6. Bucket: stainless steel.
7. Pressure Rating: 250 psig.

D. Thermodynamic Traps:

1. Body: Stainless steel with screw-in cap.
2. End Connections: Threaded.
3. Disc and Seat: Stainless steel.
4. Maximum Operating Pressure: 600 psig.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 VALVE APPLICATIONS

A. Install shutoff duty valves at branch connections to steam supply mains, at steam supply connections to equipment, and at the outlet of steam traps.

3.2 PIPING INSTALLATION

A. Install piping to permit valve servicing.

B. Install drains, consisting of a tee fitting, NPS 3/4 full port-ball valve, and short NPS 3/4 threaded nipple with cap, at low points in piping system mains and elsewhere as required for system drainage.

C. Install unions in piping, NPS 2 and smaller, adjacent to valves, at final connections of equipment, and elsewhere as indicated.

D. Install flanges in piping, NPS 2-1/2 and larger, at final connections of equipment and elsewhere as indicated.

E. Install shutoff valve immediately upstream of each dielectric fitting.

F. Install strainers on supply side of control valves, pressure-reducing valves, traps, and elsewhere as indicated. Install NPS 3/4 nipple and full port ball valve in blowdown connection of strainers NPS 2 and larger. Match size of strainer blow-off connection for strainers smaller than NPS 2.

3.3 STEAM-TRAP INSTALLATION

A. Install steam traps in accessible locations as close as possible to connected equipment.

B. Install full-port ball valve, strainer, and union upstream from trap; install union, check valve, and full-port ball valve downstream from trap unless otherwise indicated.

END OF SECTION 232216

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

SECTION 311000 - SITE CLEARING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. All the Provisions of Site Clearing, and their associated specification sections, are to be performed in accordance with the most current edition of the "New Jersey Department of Transportation (NJDOT) Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", which shall form a part of this specification by reference and shall have the same force and effect as if printed herewith in full

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

A. Removing surface debris.

B. Removing designated trees, shrubs, and other plant life.

C. Removing existing pavement, concrete, retaining wall, and other features as necessary for installation of proposed features as shown on the contract drawings.

D. Stripping and Stockpiling existing topsoil material.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Provide submittals in accordance with TCNJ requirements.

B. Product Data: Submit data for herbicide; use a glyphosate based herbicide. Indicate compliance with applicable codes for environmental protection.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local regulations.

B. Conform to applicable code for environmental requirements, disposal of debris and use of herbicides. Apply herbicides according to N.J.A.C. 7:301 *et seq*.

1.5 OWNERSHIP OF MATERIALS

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the disposition of all cleared materials.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify existing conditions under provisions of Division 1 – General Requirements.

B. Verify existing plant life designated to remain is tagged or identified.

C. Identify waste or salvage area for placing removed materials.

3.2 PROTECTION

A. Locate, identify and protect utilities indicated to remain, from damage.

B. Protect trees, plant growth, and features designated to remain as final landscaping, as specified in Division 1 – General Requirements.

C. Protect benchmarks, survey control points and existing structures from damage or displacement.

D. Contractor is responsible to replace any benchmark, pins, monuments or other reference points that are damaged or displaced by his work.

3.3 CLEARING

A. Clear areas required for access to site and execution of work.

B. No on-site burning is permitted.

3.4 REMOVAL

A. Remove debris, rock, and extracted plant life from site.

B. Continuously clean up and remove waste materials from site. Do not allow materials to accumulate on site.

C. Do not burn or bury materials on site. Leave site in clean condition.

D. The Contractor shall accept the site as he finds it and remove all trash, rubbish, brush, surface rock, existing curb and sidewalks, and any other materials not to be used in the finished work from site prior to starting earthwork. All material deemed unsuitable as fill or backfill, as herein defined, shall be considered debris, and accordingly removed from the site.

3.5 PROTECTION OF TREES

A. Existing trees to remain shall be adequately protected against damage during the work unless indicated for removal.

B. Contractor shall replace in kind and size existing trees and shrubs damaged during construction which were intended to remain on-site. The cost of this item is to be borne by the Contractor.

C. Any trees not marked for demolition shall be protected by the Contractor.

3.6 Conservation of Topsoil

A. After the area has been cleared of vegetation, strip the existing topsoil to the depth necessary to provide at least 5-inch depth of topsoil in areas shown on the Drawings to be turfed or planted, without contamination with subsoils.

B. Stockpile in an area clear of new construction.

C. Maintain the stockpile in a manner which will not obstruct the natural flow of drainage.

1. Maintain stockpile free from debris and trash.
2. Keep the topsoil damp to prevent dust and drying out.

END OF SECTION 311000

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

SECTION 312000 - EARTH MOVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General Conditions Specification Sections apply to this Section.

B. All the Provisions of Earthwork, and their associated specification sections, are to be performed in accordance to the Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Certification, which shall form a part of this specification by reference and shall have the same force and effect as if printed herewith in full.

C. All the Provisions of Earthwork, and their associated specification sections, are to be performed in accordance with the most current edition of the "NJDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", which shall form a part of this specification by reference and shall have the same force and effect as if printed herewith in full.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Preparing subgrades for pavements and green areas.
2. Excavating and backfilling for concrete structures and pavement.
3. Subbase course for asphalt paving.
4. Excavating and backfilling for utility trenches.
5. Subsurface drainage backfill for walls and trenches.
6. Excavating and backfilling test pits for locating buried utilities and structures.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Backfill: Soil material or controlled low-strength material used to fill an excavation.

1. Initial Backfill: Backfill placed beside and over pipe in a trench, including haunches to support sides of pipe.
2. Final Backfill: Backfill placed over initial backfill to fill a trench.

B. Base Course: Course placed between the subbase course and hot-mix asphalt paving.

C. Bedding Course: Course placed over the excavated subgrade in a trench before laying pipe.

D. Borrow Soil: Satisfactory soil imported from off-site for use as fill or backfill.

E. Excavation: Removal of material encountered above subgrade elevations and to lines and dimensions indicated. All Excavation shall be unclassified.

F. Fill: Soil materials used to raise existing grades.

G. Structures: Buildings, footings, foundations, retaining walls, slabs, tanks, curbs, mechanical and electrical appurtenances, or other man-made stationary features constructed above or below the ground surface.

H. Subbase Course: Course placed between the subgrade and base course for hot-mix asphalt pavement, or course placed between the subgrade and a cement concrete pavement or a cement concrete or hot-mix asphalt walk.

I. Subgrade: Surface or elevation remaining after completing excavation, or top surface of a fill or backfill immediately below subbase, drainage fill, or topsoil materials.

J. Utilities: On-site underground pipes, conduits, ducts, and cables, as well as underground services within buildings.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Each type of plastic warning tape.
2. Geotextile.
3. Controlled low-strength material, including design mixture.

B. Material Test Reports: From a prequalified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance of the following with requirements indicated:

1. Classification according to ASTM D 2487 of each on-site and borrow soil material proposed for fill and backfill.
2. Laboratory compaction curve according to ASTM D 698 for each on-site and borrow soil material proposed for fill and backfill.

C. Pre-excavation Photographs or Videotape: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements, including finish surfaces that might be misconstrued as damage caused by earthwork operations. Submit before earthwork begins.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Existing Utilities: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by the State or others unless permitted in writing by the State and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated.

1. Notify A/E and TCNJ not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
2. Do not proceed with utility interruptions without TCNJ's written permission.

3. Contact utility-locator service for area where Project is located before excavating.

B. Demolish and completely remove from site existing underground utilities indicated to be removed. Coordinate with utility companies to shut off services if lines are active.

1.6 SUBSURFACE INFORMATION

A. Any available data concerning subsurface materials or conditions are approximate and has been obtained by the A/E for its own use in designing this project. Its accuracy or completeness is not guaranteed by the A/E and the Contractor is responsible for field verification of all subsurface features in accordance with Section 023000 Subsurface Investigation.

B. Contractors must assume all risks in excavating for this project and shall not be entitled to rely on any subsurface information obtained from the Contract Plans.

1.7 EXCAVATION AND APPROVAL OF BEARING STRATA

A. Excavated materials to be used for backfill or other purposes shall be piled away from the edge of the excavation, a sufficient distance to prevent overloading the bank, and graded in such a way as to prevent surface water from entering the excavated area. Excess material from excavation not required for backfill or other purposes shall be brought to the Grounds Department and stockpiled for future use as directed by the Grounds Department Personnel. Contractor's attention is also drawn to provisions regarding soil erosion and sedimentation control.

B. Excavation to full depth is not to be done when rain or freezing conditions are imminent. Excavated foundation soil surface shall be protected from frost. Where foundation soil surfaces are damaged by water, mud, or otherwise disturbed, all loose mud or other materials shall be removed and the surface regraded.

1.8 QUALITY CONTROL

A. During excavation, material suitable for backfilling shall be stockpiled in an orderly manner, a distance back from the edges of the excavations specified by the governing safety agency. Materials unsuitable for backfilling shall be wasted as specified.

B. Caution shall be exercised in operating heavy equipment over pipelines. Leaks or breaks caused by the Contractor's operations shall immediately be repaired at no additional expense to the State.

C. The banks of excavated areas shall be controlled as is necessary to prevent movement of soil in areas supporting existing foundations, slabs, pole lines, underground power or telephone cables, trees, pipelines or other structures.

D. The bottom of the trench shall be excavated to the lines and grades shown with proper allowance for pipe thickness, and for foundation stabilization and special bedding when required. Material containing rocks or cobbles larger than 2 inches in maximum dimension shall not be permitted

within 6 inches of the pipe. Material of this type shall be removed from the bottom of the trench and replaced with backfill material. Parts of the trench excavated below grade shall be corrected with backfill as specified.

E. The pipe base shall be defined as a layer of material immediately below the bottom of the pipe or conduit and extending over the full trench width in which the pipe is bedded. Thickness of pipe base shall be 6 inches or as otherwise shown on the Drawings or otherwise described in the specifications for the type of pipe installed.

F. All excavations shall be performed, protected, and supported as required for safety and in the manner set forth in the operation rules, orders, and regulations prescribed by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOIL MATERIALS

A. General: Provide borrow soil materials when sufficient satisfactory soil materials are not available from excavations.

B. Satisfactory Soils: In accordance with "NJDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

C. Unsatisfactory Soils: In accordance with "NJDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

1. Unsatisfactory soils also include satisfactory soils not maintained within 2 percent of optimum moisture content at time of compaction.

D. Subbase Material: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; classified as I-3 by the NJDOT; with 100 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch (37.5-mm) sieve, 60-90 percent passing a 3/4-inch (19.0-mm) sieve, 40-80 passing a No. 4 (4.75-mm) sieve, 10-35 passing a No. 50 (0.30-mm) sieve, and not more than 8 percent passing a No. 200 (0.075-mm) sieve.

E. Aggregate Base Course: From naturally or artificially graded mixture of durable gravel or stone with sand or stone dust; classified as I-3 by NJDOT; with 100 percent passing a 2-inch (37.5-mm) sieve, at least 70 percent passing a 3/4-inch (19.0-mm) sieve, 30-80 passing a No. 4 (4.75-mm) sieve, 10-35 passing a No. 50 (0.30-mm) sieve, and 5-12 percent passing a No. 200 (0.075-mm) sieve.

F. Bedding Course: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of sand and sandy soil; Class B Bedding by NJDOT; with 100 percent passing a 3/8-inch (9.5-mm) sieve and not more than 10 percent passing a No. 200 (0.075-mm) sieve.

2.2 GEOTEXTILES

A. Separation Geotextile: Woven geotextile fabric, manufactured for separation applications, made from polyolefins or polyesters; with elongation less than 50 percent; complying with AASHTO M 288 and the following, measured per test methods referenced:

1. Survivability: Class 2; AASHTO M 288.
2. Grab Tensile Strength: 200 lbf (890 N); ASTM D 4632.
3. Sewn Seam Strength: 180lbf (800 N); ASTM D 4632.
4. Tear Strength: 50 lbf (222 N); ASTM D 4533.
5. Puncture Strength: 80 lbf (356 N); ASTM D 4833.
6. Apparent Opening Size: No. 60 (0.25-mm) sieve, maximum; ASTM D 4751.
7. UV Stability: 70 percent after 150 hours' exposure; ASTM D 4355.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. Detectable Warning Tape: Acid- and alkali-resistant polyethylene film warning tape manufactured for marking and identifying underground utilities, a minimum of 6 inches (150 mm) wide and 4 mils (0.1 mm) thick, continuously inscribed with a description of the utility, with metallic core encased in a protective jacket for corrosion protection, detectable by metal detector when tape is buried up to 30 inches (750 mm) deep; colored as follows:

1. Red: Electric.
2. Yellow: Gas, oil, steam, and dangerous materials.
3. Orange: Telephone and other communications.
4. Blue: Water systems.
5. Green: Sewer systems.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by earthwork operations.

B. Preparation of subgrade for earthwork operations including removal of vegetation, topsoil, debris, obstructions, and deleterious materials from ground surface is specified in Division 31 Section "Site Clearing."

C. Protect and maintain erosion and sedimentation controls, which are specified in Division 31 Section "Site Clearing," during earthwork operations.

3.2 DEWATERING

A. Prevent surface water and ground water from entering excavations, from ponding on prepared subgrades, and from flooding Project site and surrounding area.

B. Dewatering, if necessary shall be in accordance with Section 312319.

C. Protect subgrades from softening, undermining, washout, and damage by rain or water accumulation.

1. Reroute surface water runoff away from excavated areas. Do not allow water to accumulate in excavations. Do not use excavated trenches as temporary drainage ditches.
2. Submit a dewatering plan including method of dewatering and controlling sediment and contaminants from entering adjacent waterbodies, wetlands, and environmentally sensitive areas.
3. Obtain consultant AE or engineer approval for dewatering operations before beginning work.

3.3 EXPLOSIVES

A. Explosives: Do not use explosives.

3.4 EXCAVATION, GENERAL

A. Unclassified Excavation: Excavate to subgrade elevations regardless of the character of surface and subsurface conditions encountered. All excavation for this project is unclassified. Unclassified excavated materials may include rock, soil materials, and obstructions. No changes in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time will be authorized for rock excavation or removal of obstructions.

3.5 EXCAVATION FOR UTILITY TRENCHES

A. Excavate trenches to indicated gradients, lines, depths, and elevations.

B. Excavate trenches to uniform widths to provide the following clearance on each side of pipe or conduit. Excavate trench walls vertically from trench bottom to 12 inches (300 mm) higher than top of pipe or conduit, unless otherwise indicated on the plans.

1. For pipes, ensure that the trench is at least 18 inches (450 mm) wider than the outside diameter of the pipe.
2. Do not excavate for trenches in embankments until the embankment has been constructed to an elevation of at least 3 feet (1 m) above the top of the pipe or to the top of the embankment, whichever is lower.
3. Do not excavate trenches more than 300 feet (92 m) in advance of installing the pipe unless approved by the Contracting Officer.
4. Clearance: See Contract Drawings.

C. All excavations shall be in accordance with OSHA safety standards and all applicable federal, state, and local regulations. Excavation Support and Protection, if necessary, shall be in accordance with Section 315000.

D. Trench Bottoms: Excavate and shape trench bottoms to provide uniform bearing and support of pipes and conduit and to eliminate lumps, ridges, and hollows. Shape subgrade to provide continuous support for bells, joints, and barrels of pipes and for joints, fittings, and bodies of conduits. Remove projecting stones and sharp objects along trench subgrade.

1. For all pipes, excavate trenches 6 inches deeper than the elevation required and provided 6" of bedding material.

3.6 EXCAVATION FOR WALKS AND PAVEMENTS

A. Excavate surfaces under walks and pavements to indicated lines, cross sections, elevations, and subgrades.

3.7 SUBGRADE INSPECTION

A. Notify A/E when excavations have reached required subgrade and have prequalified testing agency confirm bearing capacity of existing soil.

B. If testing agency engaged by the Contractor determines that unsatisfactory soil is present, continue excavation and replace with compacted backfill or fill material as directed.

C. Compact the subgrade using the directed method as specified in "NJDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" Section 203.03.02.C for the classification of the subgrade material.

D. Authorized additional excavation and replacement material will be paid for according to Contract provisions for changes in the Work.

E. Reconstruct subgrades damaged by freezing temperatures, frost, rain, accumulated water, or construction activities, as directed by A/E, without additional compensation.

3.8 UNAUTHORIZED EXCAVATION

A. Fill unauthorized excavation under utility structures, foundations, or wall footings by extending bottom elevation of concrete foundation or footing to excavation bottom, without altering top elevation. Lean concrete fill, with 28-day compressive strength of 2500 psi (17.2 MPa), may be used when approved by A/E.

1. Fill unauthorized excavations under other construction or utility pipe as directed by A/E.

3.9 STORAGE OF SOIL MATERIALS

A. Stockpile-borrow soil materials and excavated satisfactory soil materials without intermixing. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.

1. Stockpile soil materials away from edge of excavations. Do not store within drip line of remaining trees.
2. Construct stockpiles on polyethylene sheeting with a 12" (300 mm) overlap at the joints.
3. Stockpiles should be in well-drained areas no closer than 50 feet (15 m) from streams, wetlands, floodplains, other waterbodies, and as shown on plans.
4. Construct stockpiles to heights not exceeding 15 feet and with side slopes no steeper than 2H:1V.

3.10 BACKFILL

A. Place and compact backfill in excavations promptly, but not before completing the following:

1. Surveying locations of underground utilities for Record Documents.
2. Testing and inspecting underground utilities.
3. Removing concrete formwork.
4. Removing trash and debris.
5. Removing temporary shoring and bracing, and sheeting.
6. Installing permanent or temporary horizontal bracing on horizontally supported walls.

B. Place backfill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

3.11 UTILITY TRENCH BACKFILL

A. Place backfill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

B. Place and compact bedding course on trench bottoms and where indicated. Shape bedding course to provide continuous support for bells, joints, and barrels of pipes and for joints, fittings, and bodies of conduits.

C. When using corrugated aluminum and HDPE pipes, backfill from the bottom of the trench to 2 feet (600 mm) above the top of the pipe with Class C bedding as specified in "NJDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction". When using pipe other than corrugated aluminum or HDPE, backfill from the bottom of the trench to 2 feet (600 mm) above the top of the pipe with suitable excavated material free from stones and rock larger than 2 inches in any dimension. For distances 2 feet (600 mm) above the top of the pipe, back fill using suitable excavated material.

D. For gas mains, symmetrically backfill each side with Class B bedding material, as specified in "NJDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," up to 1 foot above the pipe.

E. For electrical conduits, fill the trench sides around the conduit with Class C bedding material, as specified in "NJDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," up to the top of the conduit.

F. For steam and condensate piping, see Site Plan Piping Details (SP-06) drawing for details on bedding and backfill. All material to be in accordance with manufacturer's specifications and "NJDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction."

G. Where bedding is not required, backfill with suitable excavated material that is free from rock larger than 2 inches in diameter.

H. Backfill trenches excavated under footings and within 18 inches (450 mm) of bottom of footings with satisfactory soil; fill with concrete to elevation of bottom of footings.

I. Provide 4-inch- (100-mm-) thick, concrete-base slab support for piping or conduit less than 30 inches (750 mm) below surface of roadways. After installing and testing, completely encase piping or conduit in a minimum of 4 inches (100 mm) of concrete before backfilling or placing roadway subbase.

J. Backfill voids with satisfactory soil while installing and removing shoring and bracing.

K. Place and compact final backfill of satisfactory soil to final subgrade elevation.

L. Install warning tape directly above utilities, 12 inches (300 mm) below finished grade, except 6 inches (150 mm) below subgrade under pavements and slabs.

3.12 SOIL FILL

A. Plow, scarify, bench, or break up sloped surfaces steeper than 1 vertical to 4 horizontal so fill material will bond with existing material.

B. Place and compact fill material in layers to required elevations as follows:

1. Under grass and planted areas, use satisfactory soil material.
2. Under walks and pavements, use satisfactory aggregate or approved structural material.
3. Under footings and foundations, use engineered fill.

C. Place soil fill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

3.13 SOIL MOISTURE CONTROL

A. Uniformly moisten or aerate subgrade and each subsequent fill or backfill soil layer before compaction to within 2 percent of optimum moisture content.

1. Do not place backfill or fill soil material on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or contain frost or ice.

2. Remove and replace, or scarify and air dry otherwise satisfactory soil material that exceeds optimum moisture content by 2 percent and is too wet to compact to specified dry unit weight.

3.14 COMPACTION OF SOIL BACKFILLS AND FILLS

A. Place backfill material symmetrically on each side of the pipe in lifts not exceeding 6 inches (150 mm) thick, loose measurement. Compact as follows:

1. For pipes, if the backfill material is predominantly granular, use vibratory place compactors.
2. For pipes, if the backfill material is not predominantly granular, use vibratory rammer compactors.
3. For pipes, with heights more than 2 feet above the pipe, the Contractor may use a roller.
4. For electrical conduits, compact using a vibratory pad-type compactor.
5. For all else, compact using the directed method as specified in "NJDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" Section 203.03.02.C.

B. Place backfill and fill soil materials evenly on all sides of structures to required elevations, and uniformly along the full length of each structure.

3.15 GRADING

A. Match existing elevations at all transitions to sidewalks, pavements, curbs, lawns, wooded areas and other existing surfaces.

B. General: Uniformly grade areas to a smooth surface, free of irregular surface changes. Comply with compaction requirements and grade to cross sections, lines, and elevations indicated.

1. Provide a smooth transition between adjacent existing grades and new grades.
2. Cut out soft spots, fill low spots, and trim high spots to comply with required surface tolerances.

C. Site Grading: Slope grades to direct water away from buildings and to prevent ponding.

D. Finish subgrades to required elevations within the following tolerances:

1. Lawn or Unpaved Areas: Plus or minus 3 inches
2. Pavements: Plus or minus 1/2 inch (13 mm)

3.16 SUBBASE COURSES

A. Place subbase on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

B. On prepared subgrade, place subbase course under pavements and structures as follows:

1. For cast in place concrete structures, install woven separation geotextile on prepared subgrade according to the plans and the manufacturer's written instructions, overlapping sides and ends.
2. For asphalt concrete paving, place base course material over subbase course.
3. Shape subbase and base course to required crown elevations and cross-slope grades.
4. Place subbase course to the thicknesses indicated thickness and compact in accordance to the lift thickness schedule.
5. Compact subbase course as specified in specified in "NJDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" Section 301.03.01.C.

3.17 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Contractor will engage a prequalified independent geotechnical engineering testing agency to perform field quality control testing. Geotechnical Engineer will be contracted and paid for by the contractor and at the contractor's expense.

B. Testing agency shall inspect and test subgrades and each fill or backfill layer. Proceed with subsequent earthwork only after test results for previously completed work comply with requirements.

C. Footing Subgrade for cast in place concrete structures and precast vaults shall be observed and tested by the Geotechnical Engineer to make a field determination of adequate bearing capacity. If necessary, subgrade soils shall be improved in accordance with the Geotechnical Engineer and the Structural Engineer's recommendations. The costs for subgrade inspection shall be borne by the Contractor.

D. Testing agency will test compaction of soils in place according to ASTM D 698, ASTM D 1556, ASTM D 1557, ASTM D 2167, ASTM D 2922, and ASTM D 2937, as applicable. Tests will be performed at the following locations and frequencies:

1. Paved Areas: At subgrade and at each compacted fill and backfill layer, at least 1 test for every 2000 sq. ft or less of paved area or building slab, but in no case fewer than 3 tests.
2. Trench Backfill: At each compacted initial and final backfill layer, at least 1 test for each 150 feet (46 m) or less of trench length, but no fewer than 2 tests.

E. When testing agency reports that subgrades, fills, or backfills have not achieved degree of compaction specified, scarify and moisten or aerate, or remove and replace soil to depth required; re-compact and retest until specified compaction is obtained.

F. The testing agency shall provide the A/E with a copy of daily test results within 24-hours of completion. The A/E shall be notified immediately of all deficiencies prior to subsequent layers of fill being placed. Fill placed in deficient areas will be removed and the deficient soils will be retested until satisfactory.

3.18 PROTECTION

A. Protecting Graded Areas: Protect newly graded areas from traffic, freezing, and erosion. Keep free of trash and debris.

B. Repair and reestablish grades to specified tolerances where completed or partially completed surfaces become eroded, rutted, settled, or where they lose compaction due to subsequent construction operations or weather conditions.

1. Scarify or remove and replace soil material to depth as directed by A/E; reshape and re-compact.

C. Where settling occurs before Project correction period elapses, remove finished surfacing, backfill with additional soil material, compact, and reconstruct surfacing.

1. Restore appearance, quality, and condition of finished surfacing to match adjacent work, and eliminate evidence of restoration to greatest extent possible.

3.19 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIALS

A. Disposal: Transport surplus satisfactory soil to the facility’s Grounds Department and deposit material as directed by facility personnel.

B. Remove waste material, including unsuitable excavated material, trash and construction debris, and legally dispose of it off the State's property on a daily basis.

END OF SECTION 312000

SECTION 312319 - DEWATERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. All the Provisions of Dewatering, and their associated specification sections, are to be performed in accordance with the most current edition of the "NJDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", which shall form a part of this specification by reference and shall have the same force and effect as if printed herewith in full.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

A. Maintaining all excavations in a dry condition throughout construction.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Dewatering Performance: Design, furnish, install, test, operate, monitor, and maintain dewatering system of sufficient scope, size, and capacity to control hydrostatic pressures and to lower, control, remove, and dispose of ground water and permit excavation and construction to proceed on dry, stable subgrades.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: For dewatering system. Show arrangement, locations, and details of wells and well points; locations of risers, headers, filters, pumps, power units, discharge lines, piezometers, and flow-measuring devices; and means of discharge, control of sediment, and disposal of water.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with all NJDEP, EPA, and all other regulatory regulations before beginning dewatering. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT

A. Well Points and Related Equipment:

1. Sufficient number to maintain dry working conditions throughout the performance of the Work.

B. Pumping Equipment:

1. Sufficient capacity to maintain dry working conditions in any excavation throughout the performance of the Work.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PERFORMANCE

A. Provide and maintain in operation, suitable and adequate pumping equipment or well points where excavations require dewatering for successful completion of construction.

B. Provide temporary grading to facilitate dewatering and control of surface water.

C. Monitor dewatering systems continuously.

D. Before excavating below ground-water level, place system into operation to lower water to specified levels. Operate system continuously until drains, sewers, and structures have been constructed and fill materials have been placed or until dewatering is no longer required.

E. Provide an adequate system to lower and control ground water to permit excavation, construction of structures, and placement of fill materials on dry subgrades. Install sufficient dewatering equipment to drain water-bearing strata above and below bottom of foundations, drains, sewers, and other excavations.

1. Do not permit open-sump pumping that leads to loss of fines, soil piping, subgrade softening, and slope instability.

F. Reduce hydrostatic head in water-bearing strata below subgrade elevations of foundations, drains, sewers, and other excavations.

1. Maintain piezometric water level a minimum of 24 inches (600 mm) below surface of excavation.

G. Dispose of water at a location that will not flood public or private property or create a public nuisance. Comply with all applicable federal, state and local regulations.

H. Upon backfilling of excavation or upon completion of construction, promptly remove dewatering equipment.

I. Provide standby equipment on site, installed and available for immediate operation, to maintain dewatering on continuous basis if any part of system becomes inadequate or fails. If dewatering

requirements are not satisfied due to inadequacy or failure of dewatering system, restore damaged structures and foundation soils at no additional expense to the State.

1. Remove dewatering system from Project site on completion of dewatering. Plug or fill well holes with sand or cut off and cap wells a minimum of 36 inches (900 mm) below overlying construction.

J. All dewatering operations shall be performed in accordance with the approved erosion and sedimentation control plan and must meet the requirements of the College and Standard NJDOT requirements for Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control.

3.2 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Contractor is responsible for all damages to construction caused by his failure to maintain dry conditions during construction.

END OF SECTION 312319

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

SECTION 315000 - EXCAVATION SUPPORT AND PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes temporary excavation support and protection systems, which shall include trench shielding and protection systems that may be required for existing structures and/or utilities affected by the Contractor's work and/or operations.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Contractor Calculations: For excavation support and protection system including trench shielding, trench boxes, and underpinning. Include analysis data signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer in the State of New Jersey responsible for their preparation. No subsurface data is available and the contractor may perform their own subsurface investigation to the satisfaction of their professional engineer designing the excavation support and protection system.

B. Shop Drawings: For excavation support and protection system including trench shielding and underpinning, prepared by or under the supervision of a qualified professional engineer in the State of New Jersey and signed and sealed by that engineer.

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and details.
2. Show arrangement, locations, and details of soldier piles, piling, lagging, tiebacks, bracing, and other components of excavation support and protection system according to engineering design.
3. Indicate type and location of waterproofing.
4. Include a written plan for excavation support and protection, including sequence of construction of support and protection coordinated with progress of excavation.

C. Record Drawings: Identify locations and depths of capped utilities, abandoned-in-place support and protection systems, and other subsurface structural, electrical, or mechanical conditions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide, design, monitor, and maintain excavation support and protection system capable of supporting excavation sidewalls and of resisting earth and hydrostatic pressures and

superimposed and construction loads. Provide, design, monitor, and maintain support and protection system for supporting existing structures and/or utilities affected by the Contractor's work and/or operations. These systems shall include trench shielding and underpinning.

1. Design excavation support and protection system, including comprehensive engineering analysis signed and sealed by a prequalified professional engineer in the State of New Jersey.
2. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing adequate lateral restraint for the walls of any excavation required to complete his work.
3. Shoring, sheeting and bracing shall be adequate to withstand all loads superimposed thereon and shall be furnished to protect personnel and existing or proposed structures, pipelines or other facilities.
4. The Contractor shall design the lateral restraint facilities to include any necessary sheeting, bracing or shoring to protect any facilities, stockpiled excavation or construction materials adjacent to the excavation and/or any personnel required to be in or near the excavation.
5. Bracing elements shall not be cast into or included in permanent concrete work, except as specifically approved by the A/E, in which case, the proper keys, cutoffs, waterstops, and waterproofing must be provided.
6. The Contractor shall save harmless the A/E and the State from any and all personal injuries or property damages resulting from his failure to provide and properly maintain the lateral restraints heretofore mentioned.

B. RELATED DOCUMENTS

1. All the Provisions of Excavation Support and Protection including trench shielding, and the associated specification sections, are to be performed in accordance with the most current edition of the "NJDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," which shall form a part of this specification by reference and shall have the same force and effect as if printed herewith in full. However, the most restrictive requirements shall prevail in a case of a conflict.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Materials for walls and bracing shall be new or of sound material. If of steel, they shall be standard structural steel sections, as listed in the "Manual of Steel Construction", current edition, of the American Institute of Steel Construction. If timber, they shall be structural grade Southern Pine or Douglas Fir.

B. The steel sections used shall have no more than surface rust and shall conform to the requirements of the ASTM Specification A-36 or A-572, current edition, "Requirements for Delivery of Structural Steel", in respect to straightness, defect deformations, camber and any other condition which would affect their efficient performance in the bracing system.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Shoring, sheeting, and/or bracing shall be installed in accordance with OSHA regulations, current edition. All trenching and other excavations which present a hazard to personnel working in the excavated areas because of depth of trench embankments, stockpiling of excavated materials along the top of the trench or adjacent traffic shall be shored, sheeted or braced.

B. All shoring, sheeting and bracing, where necessary, shall be designed and installed by the Contractor for the materials and depths encountered. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the adequacy of the system to withstand all loads imposed thereon, and shall save harmless the State and A/E in the field from any and all personal or property damages resulting from his failure to properly install and maintain sufficient sheeting, shoring and bracing.

C. The Contractor shall be fully responsible and liable for any improper or premature removal of sheeting, shoring or bracing and any and all personal or property damages resulting therefrom.

D. Should the Contractor’s operations impair foundations for new or existing structures, he shall provide concrete underpinning piers or supports for such structures at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.2 BRACING

A. Bracing: Locate bracing to clear columns, floor framing construction, and other permanent work. If necessary to move brace, install new bracing before removing original brace.

1. Do not place bracing where it will be cast into or included in permanent concrete work unless otherwise approved by Architect.
2. Install internal bracing if required to prevent spreading or distortion of braced frames.
3. Maintain bracing until structural elements are supported by other bracing or until permanent construction is able to withstand lateral earth and hydrostatic pressures.

3.3 EXISTING UTILITIES

A. The Contractor shall notify all utility companies and local authorities at least three (3) working days prior to an excavation. Call New Jersey One Call System Inc. at 1-800-272-1000 or 8-1-1 in New Jersey for the names of the utilities in the project area. Cooperate fully with the utility companies.

B. The Contractor shall provide protection for existing utilities unless otherwise noted. The Contractor shall immediately repair any utility line interruption at no additional contract cost. The Contractor shall provide adequate protection and support for all utilities exposed during the work to ensure against damage at no additional contract cost.

C. Repair or replace, as directed by the Project Manager, utilities damaged or displaced through the installation or removal of shoring and bracing work.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Survey-Work Benchmarks: Resurvey benchmarks regularly during installation of excavation support and protection systems, excavation progress, and for as long as excavation remains open. Maintain an accurate log of surveyed elevations and positions for comparison with original elevations and positions. Promptly notify Architect if changes in elevations or positions occur or if cracks, sags, or other damage is evident in adjacent construction.

B. Should any subsidence or other damage occur to the work or existing structures and/or utilities due to the inefficiency or inadequacy of the work, the Contractor shall be responsible for restoration of the conditions at its own expense.

3.5 REMOVAL AND REPAIRS

A. Prior to removal of excavation support and protection systems, consult the Project Manager to determine what extent, if any, of the excavation support and protection system may be or is required to be abandoned in place.

B. Remove excavation support and protection systems when construction has progressed sufficiently to support excavation and earth and hydrostatic pressures. Remove in stages to avoid disturbing underlying soils and rock or damaging structures, pavements, facilities, and utilities.

END OF SECTION 315000

TCNJ
THE COLLEGE OF NEW JERSEY

Mandatory Documents

FORM #	TITLE OF FORM
1	MANDATORY EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY LANGUAGE
2	OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE FORM
3	NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT
4	DISCLOSURE OF INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES IN IRAN FORM
5	VENDOR QUALIFICATION SHEET

MANDATORY EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY LANGUAGE
N.J.S.A. 10:5-31 et seq. (P.L. 1975, C. 127)
N.J.A.C. 17:27 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
FORM # 1

The College of New Jersey
PO Box 7718
Ewing, NJ 08628-0718

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

The contractor or subcontractor, where applicable, will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of age, race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, marital status, affectional or sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, disability, nationality or sex. Except with respect to affectional or sexual orientation and gender identity or expression, the contractor will ensure that equal employment opportunity is afforded to such applicants in recruitment and employment, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their age, race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, marital status, affectional or sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, disability, nationality or sex. Such equal employment opportunity shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, up‑grading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the Public Agency Compliance Officer setting forth provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

The contractor or subcontractor, where applicable will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment with- out regard to age, race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, marital status, affectional or sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, disability, nationality or sex.

The contractor or subcontractor will send to each labor union, with which it has a collective bargaining agreement, a notice, to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this act and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

The contractor or subcontractor, where applicable, agrees to comply with any regulations promulgated by the Treasurer, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 10:5-31 et seq., as amended and supplemented from time to time and the Ameri- cans with Disabilities Act.

When hiring or scheduling workers in each construction trade, the contractor or subcontractor agrees to make good faith efforts to employ minority and women workers in each construction trade consistent with the targeted employment goal prescribed by N.J.A.C. l7:27‑7.2; provided, however, that the Dept. of LWD, Construction EEO Monitoring Program may, in its discretion, exempt a contractor or subcontractor from compliance with the good faith procedures prescribed by the following provisions, A, B and C, as long as the Dept. of LWD, Construction EEO Monitoring Program is satisfied that the contractor or subcontractor is employing workers provided by a un- ion which provides evidence, in accordance with standards prescribed by the Dept. of LWD, Construction EEO Monitoring Program, that its percentage of active "card carrying" members who are minority and women workers is equal to or greater than the targeted employment goal established in accordance with N.J.A.C. l7:27‑7.2. The contractor or subcontractor agrees that a good faith effort shall include compliance with the following procedures:

(A) If the contractor or subcontractor has a referral agreement or arrangement with a union for a construction trade, the contractor or subcontractor shall, within three business days of the contract award, seek assurances from the union that it will cooperate with the contractor or subcontractor as it fulfills its affirmative action obligations under this contract and in accordance with the rules promulgated by the Treasurer pursuant to N.J.S.A. 10:5- 31 et. seq., as supplemented and amended from time to time and the Americans with Disabilities Act. If the con- tractor or subcontractor is unable to obtain said assurances from the construction trade union at least five business days prior to the commencement of construction work, the contractor or subcontractor agrees to afford equal employment opportunities minority and women workers directly, consistent with this chapter. If the contractor's or subcontractor's prior experience with a construction trade union, regardless of whether the union has provided said assurances, indicates a significant possibility that the trade union will not refer sufficient minority and women workers consistent with affording equal employment opportunities as specified in this chapter, the contractor or subcontractor agrees to be prepared to provide such opportunities to minority and women workers directly, consistent with this chapter, by complying with the hiring or scheduling procedures prescribed under (B) below; and

the contractor or subcontractor further agrees to take said action immediately if it determines that the union is not referring minority and women workers consistent with the equal employment opportunity goals set forth in this chapter.

(B) If good faith efforts to meet targeted employment goals have not or cannot be met for each construction trade by adhering to the procedures of (A) above, or if the contractor does not have a referral agreement or arrangement with a union for a construction trade, the contractor or subcontractor agrees to take the following actions:

(1) To notify the public agency compliance officer, the Dept. of LWD, Construction EEO Monitoring Program, and minority and women referral organizations listed by the Division pursuant to N.J.A.C. 17:27-5.3, of its workforce needs, and request referral of minority and women workers;

(2) To notify any minority and women workers who have been listed with it as awaiting available vacancies;

(3) Prior to commencement of work, to request that the local construction trade union refer minority and women workers to fill job openings, provided the contractor or subcontractor has a referral agreement or arrangement with a union for the construction trade;

(4) To leave standing requests for additional referral to minority and women workers with the local construction trade union, provided the contractor or subcontractor has a referral agreement or arrangement with a union for the construction trade, the State Training and Employment Service and other approved referral sources in the area;

(5) If it is necessary to lay off some of the workers in a given trade on the construction site, layoffs shall be conducted in compliance with the equal employment opportunity and non-discrimination standards set forth in this regulation, as well as with applicable Federal and State court decisions;

(6) To adhere to the following procedure when minority and women workers apply or are referred to the contractor or subcontractor:

(i) The contactor or subcontractor shall interview the referred minority or women worker.

(ii) If said individuals have never previously received any document or certification signifying a level of qualification lower than that required in order to perform the work of the construction trade, the contractor or subcontractor shall in good faith determine the qualifications of such individuals. The contractor or subcontractor shall hire or schedule those individuals who satisfy appropriate qualification standards in conformity with the equal employment opportunity and non-discrimination principles set forth in this chapter. However, a contractor or subcontractor shall determine that the individual at least possesses the requisite skills, and experience recognized by a union, apprentice program or a referral agency, provided the referral agency is acceptable to the Dept. of LWD, Construction EEO Monitoring Program. If necessary, the contractor or subcontractor shall hire or schedule minority and women workers who qualify as trainees pursuant to these rules. All of the requirements, however, are limited by the provisions of (C) below.

(iii) The name of any interested women or minority individual shall be maintained on a waiting list, and shall be considered for employment as described in (i) above, whenever vacancies occur. At the request of the Dept. of LWD, Construction EEO Monitoring Program, the contractor or subcontractor shall provide evidence of its good faith efforts to employ women and minorities from the list to fill vacancies.

(iv) If, for any reason, said contractor or subcontractor determines that a minority individual or a woman is not qualified or if the individual qualifies as an advanced trainee or apprentice, the contractor or subcontractor shall inform the individual in writing of the reasons for the determination, maintain a copy of the determination in its files, and send a copy to the public agency compliance officer and to the Dept. of LWD, Construction EEO Monitoring Program.

(3) To keep a complete and accurate record of all requests made for the referral of workers in any trade covered by the contract, on forms made available by the Dept. of LWD, Construction EEO Monitoring Program and submitted promptly to the Dept. of LWD, Construction EEO Monitoring Program upon request.

(C) The contractor or subcontractor agrees that nothing contained in (B) above shall preclude the contractor or subcontractor from complying with the union hiring hall or apprenticeship policies in any applicable collective bargaining agreement or union hiring hall arrangement, and, where required by custom or agreement, it shall send journeymen and trainees to the union for referral, or to the apprenticeship program for admission, pursuant to such agreement or arrangement. However, where the practices of a union or apprenticeship program will result in the exclusion of minorities and women or the failure to refer minorities and women consistent with the targeted county employment goal, the contractor or subcontractor

shall consider for employment persons referred pursuant to (B) above without regard to such agreement or arrangement; provided further, however, that the contractor or subcon- tractor shall not be required to employ women and minority advanced trainees and trainees in numbers which re- sult in the employment of advanced trainees and trainees as a percentage of the total workforce for the construction trade, which percentage significantly exceeds the apprentice to journey worker ratio specified in the applicable collective bargaining agreement, or in the absence of a collective bargaining agreement, exceeds the ratio established by practice in the area for said construction trade. Also, the contractor or subcontractor agrees that, in implementing the procedures of (B) above, it shall, where applicable, employ minority and women workers residing within the geographical jurisdiction of the union.

After notification of award, but prior to signing a construction contract, the contractor shall submit to the public agency compliance officer and the Dept. of LWD, Construction EEO Monitoring Program an initial project work- force report (Form AA 201) electronically provided to the public agency by the Dept. of LWD, Construction EEO Monitoring Program, through its website, for distribution to and completion by the contractor, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 17:27-7. The contractor also agrees to submit a copy of the Monthly Project Workforce Report once a month thereafter for the duration of this contract to the Division and to the public agency compliance officer.

The contractor agrees to cooperate with the public agency in the payment of budgeted funds, as is necessary, for on-the-job and/or off-the-job programs for outreach and training of minorities and women.

(D) The contractor and its subcontractors shall furnish such reports or other documents to the Dept. of LWD, Construction EEO Monitoring Program as may be requested by the Dept. of LWD, Construction EEO Monitoring Program from time to time in order to carry out the purposes of these regulations, and public agencies shall furnish such information as may be requested by the Dept. of LWD, Construction EEO Monitoring Program for conducting a compliance investigation pursuant to **Subchapter l0 of the Administrative Code (NJAC 17:27-1.1 et seq).**

Additional Mandatory Construction Contract Language For State Agencies, Independent Authorities, Colleges and Universities Only

The Executive Order No. 151 (Corzine, August 28, 2009) and P.L. 2009, Chapter 335 include a provision which require all state agencies, independent authorities and colleges and universities to include additional mandatory equal employment and affirmative action language in its construction contracts. It is important to note that this language is in addition to and does not re- place the mandatory contract language and good faith efforts requirements for construction con- tracts required by N.J.A.C. 17:27-3.6, 3.7 and 3.8. The additional mandatory equal employment and affirmative action language is as follows:

It is the policy of The College of New Jersey that its contracts should create a work- force that reflects the diversity of the State of New Jersey. Therefore, contractors engaged by The College of New Jersey to perform under a construction contract shall put forth a good faith effort to engage in recruitment and employment practices that further the goal of fostering equal opportunities to minorities and women.

The contractor must demonstrate to The College of New Jersey's satisfaction that a good faith effort was made to ensure that minorities and women have been afforded equal opportunity to gain employment under The College of New Jersey's contract with the contractor. Payment may be withheld from a contractor's con- tract for failure to comply with these provisions.

Evidence of a "good faith effort" includes, but is not limited to:

1. The Contractor shall recruit prospective employees through the State Job bank website, managed by the Department of Labor and Workforce Development, available online at http://NJ.gov/JobCentralNJ;
2. The Contractor shall keep specific records of its efforts, including records of all individuals interviewed and hired, including the specific numbers of minorities and women;
3. The Contractor shall actively solicit and shall provide The College of New Jersey with proof of solicitations for employment, including but not limited to advertisements in general circulation media, professional service publications and electronic media; and
4. The Contractor shall provide evidence of efforts described at 2 above to The College of New Jersey no less frequently than once every 12 months.
5. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements set forth at N.J.A.C. 17:27-1.1 et seq.

To ensure successful implementation of the Executive Order and Law, state agencies, independent authorities and colleges and universities must forward an Initial Project Workforce Report (AA 201) for any projects funded with ARRA money to the Dept. of LWD, Construction EEO Monitoring Program immediately upon notification of award but prior to execution of the contract.

IF AWARDED A CONTRACT YOUR COMPANY/FIRM WILL BE REQUIRED TO COMPLY WITH THE AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS LISTED ABOVE.

Firm Name: _____

Signature: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE
FORM # 2

The College of New Jersey
PO Box 7718
Ewing, NJ 08628-0718

BID SOLICITATION # AND TITLE: _____

VENDOR NAME: _____

PURSUANT TO N.J.S.A. 52:25-24.2, ALL PARTIES ENTERING INTO A CONTRACT WITH THE STATE ARE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE A STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP.

1. The vendor is a **Non-Profit Entity**; and therefore, no disclosure is necessary.
2. The vendor is a **Sole Proprietor**; and therefore, no other disclosure is necessary.
   A Sole Proprietor is a person who owns an unincorporated business by himself or her-self.
   A limited liability company with a single member is not a Sole Proprietor.
3. The vendor is a **corporation, partnership, or limited liability company;** and therefore, disclosure is necessary.
   If you answered **YES** to Question 3, you must disclose the following information below: **(a)** the names and addresses of all stockholders in the corporation who own 10% or more of its stock, of any class; **(b)** all individual partners in the partnership who own a 10% or greater interest therein; or, **(c)** all members in the limited liability company who own a 10% or greater interest therein.*

NAME		
ADDRESS		
ADDRESS		
CITY	STATE	ZIP

NAME		
ADDRESS		
ADDRESS		
CITY	STATE	ZIP

NAME		
ADDRESS		
ADDRESS		
CITY	STATE	ZIP

NAME		
ADDRESS		
ADDRESS		
CITY	STATE	ZIP

4. For each of the corporations, partnerships, or limited liability companies identified in response to Question #3 above, are there any individuals, partners, members, stockholders, corporations, partnerships, or limited liability companies owning a 10% or greater interest of those listed business entities?

   If you answered **YES** to Question 4, you must disclose the following information below: **(a)** the names and addresses of all stockholders in the corporation who own 10% or more of its stock, of any class; **(b)** all individual partners in the partnership who own a 10% or greater interest therein; or, **(c)** all members in the limited liability company who own a 10% or greater interest therein. The disclosure(s) shall be continued until the names and addresses of every non-corporate stockholder, individual partner, and/or member a 10% or greater interest has been identified.*

NAME		
ADDRESS		
ADDRESS		
CITY	STATE	ZIP

NAME		
ADDRESS		
ADDRESS		
CITY	STATE	ZIP

NAME		
ADDRESS		
ADDRESS		
CITY	STATE	ZIP

NAME		
ADDRESS		
ADDRESS		
CITY	STATE	ZIP

5. As an alternative to completing this form, a Vendor with any direct or indirect parent entity which is publicly traded, may submit the name and address of each publicly traded entity and the name and address of each person that holds a 10% or greater beneficial interest in the publicly traded entity as of the last annual filing with the federal Securities and Exchange Commission or the foreign equivalent, and, if there is any person that holds a 10% or greater beneficial interest, also shall submit links to the websites containing the last annual filings with the federal Securities and Exchange Commission or the foreign equivalent and the relevant page numbers of the filings that contain the information on each person that holds a 10% or greater beneficial interest.*

_____

_____

_____

** Attach additional sheets if necessary*

NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT
FORM # 3

The College of New Jersey
PO Box 7718
Ewing, NJ 08628-0718

Date:

The College of New Jersey
The Office of Finance & Business Services, Purchasing Department
Administrative Services Building, Room 201
P.O. Box 7718
Ewing, New Jersey 08628-0718
To Whom It May Concern:

This is to certify that the undersigned bidder as not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the proposal submitted to The College of New Jersey on the day of , 20 .

Signature:

Corporate Seal:

Attest by:

Sworn to and subscribed before me this day of , 20 .

My commission Expires:

Notary Public

THIS STATEMENT MUST BE COMPLETED AND SIGNED

DISCLOSURE OF INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES IN IRAN
FORM # 4

The College of New Jersey
PO Box 7718
Ewing, NJ 08628-0718

BID SOLICITATION # AND TITLE: _____

VENDOR NAME: _____

Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 52:32-57, et seq. (P.L. 2012, c.25 and P.L. 2021, c.4) any person or entity that submits a bid or proposal or otherwise proposes to enter into or renew a contract must certify that neither the person nor entity, nor any of its parents, subsidiaries, or affiliates, is identified on the New Jersey Department of the Treasury's Chapter 25 List as a person or entity engaged in investment activities in Iran. The Chapter 25 list is found on the Division's website at https://www.state.nj.us/treasury/purchase/pdf/Chapter25List.pdf. Vendors/Bidders must review this list prior to completing the below certification. If the Director of the Division of Purchase and Property finds a person or entity to be in violation of the law, s/he shall take action as may be appropriate and provided by law, rule or contract, including but not limited to, imposing sanctions, seeking compliance, recovering damages, declaring the party in default and seeking debarment or suspension of the party.

CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX

☐ I certify, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 52:32-57, et seq. (P.L. 2012, c.25 and P.L. 2021, c.4), that neither the Vendor/Bidder listed above nor any of its parents, subsidiaries, or affiliates is listed on the New Jersey Department of the Treasury's Chapter 25 List of entities determined to be engaged in prohibited activities in Iran.

OR

☐ I am unable to certify as above because the Vendor/Bidder and/or one or more of its parents, subsidiaries, or affiliates is listed on the New Jersey Department of the Treasury's Chapter 25 List. I will provide a detailed, accurate and precise description of the activities of the Vendor/Bidder, or one of its parents, subsidiaries or affiliates, has engaged in regarding investment activities in Iran by completing the information requested below.

Entity Engaged in Investment Activities _____
Relationship to Vendor/ Bidder _____
Description of Activities _____
_____
_____
Duration of Engagement _____
Anticipated Cessation Date _____

**Attach Additional Sheets If Necessary.*

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned, certify that I am authorized to execute this certification on behalf of the Vendor, that the foregoing information and any attachments hereto, to the best of my knowledge are true and complete. I acknowledge that the State of New Jersey is relying on the information contained herein, and that the Vendor is under a continuing obligation from the date of this certification through the completion of any contract(s) with the State to notify the State in writing of any changes to the information contained herein; that I am aware that it is a criminal offense to make a false statement or misrepresentation in this certification. If I do so, I may be subject to criminal prosecution under the law, and it will constitute a material breach of my contract(s) with the State, permitting the State to declare any contract(s) resulting from this certification void and unenforceable.

_____ _____
Signature Date

_____
Print Name and Title

VENDOR QUALIFICATION SHEET
FORM # 5

TCNJ
THE COLLEGE OF NEW JERSEY

The College of New Jersey
PO Box 7718
Ewing, NJ 08628-0718

Vendors are required to submit evidence of qualifications to meet all requirements as required by the Office of Finance & Business Services at The College of New Jersey by providing the information listed below. Vendors must comply with the College's terms and conditions available on the Purchasing website.

If this information is being requested as part of an RFP or RFQ, vendors may be requested to furnish additional information for clarification purposes. This will in no way change the vendor's original proposal.

All vendors are encouraged to register with the State of New Jersey, Division of Purchase and Property via NJSTART.

TO BE COMPLETED BY VENDOR

1. Please list the types of commodities that your company can provide.

   A. _____

   B. _____

   C. _____

2. The number of years your firm has been providing these services. _____ Year(s)

3. Location of vendor's office and personnel that will be responsible for managing contract/service:

   Name: _____

   Title: _____

   Telephone Number: _____

   Email Address: _____

   Street Address: _____

   City/State/Zip: _____

   Federal Identification Number: _____

4. Does your firm have a New Jersey Business Registration Certificate? Yes ☐ No ☐
   If yes, please attach a copy of the certificate. If you would like to register, visit the State website here.

5. Is your firm registered under any of the following categories in the State of New Jersey? **If yes, please attach a copy of the certificate or certification statement from the New Jersey Division of Revenue and Enterprise Services.** If no and you would like to register, please contact the New Jersey Division of Revenue and Enterprise Services at 609-292-2146.

Small Business Enterprise (SBE):	**Yes** ☐	**No** ☐
Women-Owned Business Enterprise (WBE):	**Yes** ☐	**No** ☐
Minority-Owned Business Enterprise (MBE):	**Yes** ☐	**No** ☐
Veteran-Owned Business (VOB):	**Yes** ☐	**No** ☐
Disabled Veteran-Owned Business (DVOB):	**Yes** ☐	**No** ☐

VENDOR QUALIFICATIONS- continued

Under NJ Executive Order 34, TCNJ is responsible for soliciting demographic, ethnic, and gender information from its vendors. Your response, however, is **strictly voluntary**. Please be advised that any contracting decisions made by TCNJ will **not** be influenced in any way by your decision to provide the above information. TCNJ is required to seek the following information from each firm under contract with us:

1. Is more than fifty percent (50%) of your company minority owned (African-American, Hispanic, Asian, and/or Native American) Yes ☐ No ☐

2. Is more than fifty percent (50%) of your company woman owned? Yes ☐ No ☐

3. What is the ethnicity of the owner of your company: (check applicable according to 51% ownership)

- ☐ Asian American
- ☐ Multiple Ethnicities
- ☐ Non-Minority
- ☐ Hispanic American
- ☐ African American
- ☐ Caucasian American Female
- ☐ Native American
- ☐ Unspecified

11. Please provide a list of former or present clients. Also, indicate the name of a contact person and telephone number for reference purposes. **Any personnel from The College of New Jersey listed as a reference will not be considered a valid reference.**

A. Client Name: _____

Contact Name: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Email Address: _____

B. Client Name: _____

Contact Name: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Email Address: _____

C. Client Name: _____

Contact Name: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Email Address: _____

VENDOR QUALIFICATIONS- continued

12. Please answer the questions below related to your prior experience If any of the responses are yes, attach a summary of details on a separate sheet.

Has the bidder:

a. been found, though either court adjudication, arbitration, mediation, or other contractually stipulated alternate dispute resolution mechanism, to have: failed to provide or perform goods or services; or failed to complete the contract in a timely manner; or otherwise performed unsatisfactorily under a prior contract with the contracting unit? Yes ☐ No ☐

b. defaulted on a contract, thereby requiring the local unit to utilize the services of another contractor to provide the goods or perform the services or to correct or complete the contract or requiring the local unit to look to the bidder's surety for completion of the contract or tender of the costs of completion? Yes ☐ No ☐

c. been debarred or suspended from contracting with any of the agencies or departments of the executive branch of the State of New Jersey at the time of contract award, whether or not the action was based on experience with the contracting unit. Yes ☐ No ☐

Firm Name: _____

Signature: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION

This AGREEMENT is entered into as of the ___ day of _____ , _____ , between

The College: The College of New Jersey ("TCNJ" or the "College")
PO Box 7718
2000 Pennington Road
Ewing, New Jersey 08628-0718

and

the Contractor: _____ (the "Contractor")
_____
_____

in connection with

the Project: [Steam Manhole 4 and 5 Repairs] (the "Project")

The Architect: Burns Engineering, Inc.
2001 Market Street, Suite 600
Philadelphia, PA 19103

ARTICLE 1
EMPLOYMENT OF THE CONTRACTOR/THE PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 The College employs the Contractor and the Contractor agrees to perform the construction for the Project identified above. The Project is described in more detail in the College's Plans and Specifications prepared by the Architect.

ARTICLE 2
THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

2.1 The Contract Documents consist of this Contract for Construction and the Exhibits attached hereto ("Contract for Construction"), the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction (the "General Conditions") (and any other General, Supplementary and other Conditions), the Plans and Specifications, and also the following documents:

(a) The Contractor's Bid excluding limitations and qualifications unless such limitation or qualification is specifically accepted in writing by the College;
(c) Addenda and Clarifications issued before the bid due date;
(d) The Project Bidding Schedule; and
(e) Modifications issued after execution of this Contract for Construction.

These documents all form the "Contract," and are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached hereto or repeated herein. This Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral.

ARTICLE 3
SCOPE OF WORK

3.1 The Contractor shall fully perform the Work described in the Contract Documents, except as specifically indicated in the Contract Documents to be the responsibility of others. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for constructing and completing the Project and all the Work, including providing all labor, Subcontractors, materials, equipment, and services reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents and all applicable laws, codes and professional standards, and providing all supervision, management, and scheduling required in the General Conditions and as noted throughout the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TIMES

4.1 TIME OF THE ESSENCE. All dates and durations specified in this Contract, including the Construction Start Date(s), any Milestones Dates, any Substantial Completion Date(s) and any Final Completion Date(s) (collectively, "Contract Times") are agreed to be of the essence.

4.2 CONSTRUCTION START. The Work shall start no later than ten (10) calendar days after the College issues a Notice to Proceed to the Contractor ("Construction Start Date"). If the Work is to be performed in phases, the College may issue a separate Notice to Proceed with respect to each phase (e.g., Phase 1 Notice to Proceed, Phase 2 Notice to Proceed, etc.) thereby establishing different Construction Start Dates for each phase (e.g., Phase 1 Construction Start Date, Phase 2 Construction Start Date, etc.). The College may, in its sole discretion and at no cost to the College, choose to delay the issuance of a Notice to Proceed and the Construction Start Date for any phase until after the Contractor has achieved Substantial or Final Completion of any other phase.

4.3 MILESTONES. The construction tasks or activities shall be completed within the number of calendar days after the Construction Start Date as set forth in the Notice to Proceed ("Milestone Dates"). If the Work is to be performed in phases, each phase may have

separate Milestone Dates (e.g., Phase 1 Milestone Dates, Phase 2 Milestone Dates, etc.), which dates shall be set forth in the Notice to Proceed for that phase.

4.4 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION. The Contractor shall diligently prosecute the Work and shall achieve Substantial Completion of the entire Work as set forth in the Notice to Proceed ("Substantial Completion Date"). If the Work is to be performed in phases, each phase may have a separate Substantial Completion Date (e.g., Phase 1 Substantial Completion Date, Phase 2 Substantial Completion Date, etc.), which date shall be set forth in the Notice to Proceed for that phase. The definition and requirements of Substantial Completion are set forth in the General Conditions. The Substantial Completion Date(s) shall only be changed by a written change order.

4.5 FINAL COMPLETION. The Contractor shall achieve Final Completion of the entire Work as set forth in the Notice to Proceed ("Final Completion Date"). If the Work is to be performed in phases, each phase may have a separate Final Completion Date (e.g., Phase 1 Final Completion Date, Phase 2 Final Completion Date, etc.), which date shall be set forth in the Notice to Proceed for that phase. The requirements for Final Completion are defined in the General Conditions as well as the Specifications of the Project. The Final Completion Date(s) shall only be changed by written change order.

4.6 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR DELAY. If the Contractor fails to achieve Substantial Completion of a phase of the Work or of the entire Work by the Substantial Completion Date(s) set forth in the applicable Notice to Proceed (as extended by Change Order, if applicable), and the delay is not excused by the College, then the Contractor shall pay the College the following amounts as liquidated damages for delay ("Liquidated Damages") for each calendar day that the phase of the Work or the entire Work is not substantially completed beyond the applicable Substantial Completion Date:

$ 1/20th of 1% per calendar day.

The College and the Contractor agree that the actual loss to the College from construction delays and the inability to use the Project or any phase of the Project in a substantially completed state are for the most part difficult to quantify, and that the foregoing Liquidated Damages formula results in damages amounts that are a reasonable estimate of the damage to the College for not being able to use the Project in a substantially completed state and are not penalties and are not intended to be penalties. The College may deduct Liquidated Damages from payments due under this Contract, but its failure to withhold Liquidated Damages or to assert a claim for Liquidated Damages shall not be deemed a waiver of the College's right to withhold or to assert a claim for damages for any delay that occurs at any time on the Project.

ARTICLE 5
CONTRACT PRICE

5.1 CONTRACT PRICE. The Contractor shall be paid $_____ for the complete performance of this Contract, which was proposed by the Contractor in its bid and accepted by the College (the "Contract Price"). The Contractor shall be entitled to additional compensation for authorized changes which include the cost of the changes and mark-ups included in change orders approved in writing by the College in accordance with the change order provision set forth in the General Conditions.

5.2 ALTERNATES. The Contract Price is based upon and includes the following alternates, if any, which are described in the Contract Documents and are hereby accepted by the College:

[_____]

5.3 UNIT PRICES. The Contract Price is based upon and includes the following unit prices, if any, which are described in the Contract Documents:

[_____]

5.4 ALLOWANCES. The Contract Price is based upon and includes the following allowances, if any, which are described in the Contract Documents:

[_____]

ARTICLE 6
PAYMENTS TO THE CONTRACTOR

6.1 PAYMENT. The Contractor will be paid by the College in accordance with this Article and the payment provision in the General Conditions.

6.2 MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENTS. The College will make progress payments as the Work proceeds based on written invoices submitted monthly by the Contractor and approved by the Architect and the College. No payments will be made until the Contractor submits a unit schedule break down showing the portions of the total Contract Price for each principal category of Work and value loaded CPM schedule allocating the Contract Price among the schedule activities. Monthly progress payment amounts shall be based on the percentages of the Work completed as of the end of the pay period (less earlier payments). All payment requests or invoices and all payments shall be governed by the payment provision of the General Conditions as well as any special requirements of this Contract, including the requirement that progress payments shall be based on a unit schedule breakdown and a value loaded CPM schedule.

6.3 RETAINAGE. The College will retain 2% of the amount due on each progress payment pending Final Completion of the Work. The holding and release of retainage shall be governed by the payment provision of the General Conditions.

6.4 CHANGE ORDERS. The Contractor shall invoice for change order work in the monthly progress payment invoices as the change order work is performed, but only after a written change order and TCNJ issued Purchase Order has been signed by the College. Changes in the Work shall be governed by the change order provision of the General Conditions.

6.5 FINAL PAYMENT. Upon final completion of all Work included in the Contract Documents including all change orders, acceptance of the Work by the Architect and the College, the satisfactory completion of all of the requirements in the General Conditions for final completion, and the issuance of the Certificate of Final Completion, the Contractor will be paid the fully adjusted Contract Price including any retainage withheld (less earlier payments). The invoice for final payment and final payment shall also be subject to the payment provision of the General Conditions and any special requirements of this Contract.

6.6 PAYMENT TERMS. All invoices and payments shall also be subject to the General Conditions, including the provisions regarding payments, to the right of the College to withhold payments or to make deductions from payments, and to the Prevailing Wage Act requirements set forth in the General Conditions. The College will pay proper final invoices within thirty (30) days of their submission to the College with the approval of the Architect.

6.7 SUBMISSION OF INVOICES. Prior to the submission of the invoice, the Contractor will submit to the College and the Architect, in draft form, a "pencil copy" of the monthly invoice for review and approval setting forth each line item for which the Contractor intends to request payment in that invoice based on the claimed percent completed for that line item. Upon receipt of said "pencil copy", the College and the Architect shall observe the Work in place and, on the basis of such observations, will either approve the amounts requested or modify the Contractor's request, based on the College's independent assessment of the Work in place. The College will then return the pencil copy invoice to the Contractor for the Contractor to then adjust and submit the final invoice with the agreed to percentages completed per line item to the College for payment. No invoice shall be submitted for payment until all amounts and completion percentages have been determined in this manner.

6.8 PROMPT PAYMENT ACT. For the purposes of the State's Prompt Payment Act, N.J.S.A. 2A:30A-1, et seq.:

(a) An invoice will be deemed to have been received when it is received by the College at the address designated in the pre-construction conference for receipt of the invoices.

(b) The "billing date" as that term is used in N.J.S.A. 2A:30A-2 shall be the earlier of the date upon which an invoice for payment is approved for payment or 20 days after the invoice is received, unless within such 20 day period the invoice is found to be incomplete or

otherwise unacceptable and returned to the Contractor, with a written explanation of deficiencies, the amount withheld and the reasons for withholding payment.

(c) In the event that an invoice is found to be deficient and returned to the Contractor, the "billing date" shall be calculated from the date that a corrected invoice is received.

(d) Payment shall be considered to have been made on the date on which a check for such payment is dated.

(e) Payment terms (e.g., "net 20") offered by the Contractor shall not govern the College's obligation to make payment.

(f) The following periods of time will not be included in the calculation of the due date of the Contractor's invoice:

(i) Any time elapsed between receipt of an improper invoice and its return to the Contractor, not to exceed 20 calendar days; or

(ii) Any time elapsed between the College's return of an improper invoice to the Contractor and the College's receipt of a corrected invoice.

If the State's Prompt Payment Act is amended, or the language stated herein is inconsistent with the language contained in the State's Prompt Payment Act, the language of the State's Prompt Payment Act shall control.

6.9 LIMITATIONS ON APPLICABILITY. The provisions of this Article shall not govern the College's payment obligations nor shall they supersede or modify any other contractual provision allowing the withholding of monies from the Contractor to the extent that the Contractor has not performed in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents. This Article also shall not govern the College's payment obligations nor supersede or modify any other contractual provision governing the Contractor claims for additional compensation beyond the base Contract Price and approved change orders.

6.10 INTEREST. Interest shall be payable on amounts due the Contractor if not paid within thirty (30) calendar days after the billing date specified above, as provided under the State's Prompt Payment Act, N.J.S.A. 2A:30A-1, et seq. Interest on amounts due shall be payable to the Contractor for the period beginning on the day after the required payment date and ending on the date on which the check for payment is drawn. Interest may be paid by separate payment to the Contractor, but shall be paid within 30 days of payment of the principal amount of the approved invoice. Nothing in this Article shall be construed as entitling the Contractor to payment of interest on any sum withheld by the College for any reason permitted under the Contract Documents or applicable law, or on any claim for additional compensation, over and above sums due under the base Contract Price or approved change orders.

ARTICLE 7
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

7.1 If a dispute or claim arises out of or relates to this Contract, or the breach thereof, and if the dispute cannot be settled through negotiation, the method for resolution of such dispute or claim shall be as provided in the dispute resolution provision of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 8
TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

8.1 This Contract may be terminated by the College as provided in the termination and suspension provision in the General Conditions.

8.2 The Work may be suspended by the College or the Contractor as provided in termination and suspension provision in the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 9
INSURANCE AND BONDS

9.1 CONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance as set forth in the insurance and bonds provision of the General Conditions. To the extent the Contractor shall be required to purchase and maintain additional insurance or insurance that differs from that set forth in the General Conditions, such requirements are set forth below:

[_____]

9.2 SUBCONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE. The Contractor shall ensure that its Subcontractors purchase and maintain insurance as set forth in the insurance and bond provision of the General Conditions.

9.3 PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND. The Contractor shall furnish the College with a payment bond and a performance bond as set forth in the insurance and bond provision of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 10
OTHER PROVISIONS

10.1 CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIONS. The Contractor represents to the College that it has:

(a) **Examination of the Contract Documents.** Examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents and the other documents in the bid documents, and that they are sufficient for performing the Work at the Contract Price.

(b) **Examination of Site.** Visited the site and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local and site conditions that may affect the cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

(c) **Familiarity with Law.** Familiarized itself with all federal, state, and local laws and regulations that may affect the cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

(d) **Familiarity with Other Information and Other Documents.** Carefully studied all reports of investigations and tests of the site and subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the site and all drawings of physical conditions at the site including surface or subsurface composition, water, structures and utilities at or near to the site.

(e) **Additional Information Not Required for Bidding or Contract Performance.** Does not consider that any further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price.

10.2 ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT. The Contractor may not assign this Contract or any rights under or interests in this Contract including its right to payments under this Contract.

10.3 CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL ASSIGNED. The Contractor's team for this Project shall consist of the following personnel, who shall not be reassigned without the College's prior written consent:

Name	Position
_____	Project Executive
_____	Project Manager
_____	Project Superintendent
_____	Project Scheduler

The College reserves the right to request and have any member of the Contractor's or Subcontractor's staff replaced on the Project for any non-discriminatory reason.

10.4 NOTIFICATIONS/AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE. All Notices required under this Contract shall be in writing, signed by the party giving same, and shall be deemed properly given only if hand delivered, sent by reputable overnight courier, or by registered or certified U.S. mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid and addressed as provided below.

Notice to the Contractor/Contractor's Representative. Written notices from the College and/or the Architect to the Contractor should be addressed to the Contractor's Representative:

_____
_____
_____
Attn: _____

Notice to the College/College's Representative: Written notices from the Contractor to the College should be addressed to the College's Representative:

The College of New Jersey
PO Box 7718,
Ewing, New Jersey 08628
Attn: _____

with a copy to the College's General Counsel as follows:

Michael J. Canavan
Vice President and General Counsel
The College of New Jersey
PO Box 7718
Ewing, NJ 08628-0718

The College's Contracting Officer hereby authorizes the College's Representative to receive all Contract related correspondence.

Notice to the Architect: Written notices from the Contractor to the Architect should be addressed to:

_____
_____
_____
Attn: _____

Neither the College's nor the Contractor's Authorized Representatives shall be changed without 7 days' written notice to the other party.

10.5 CONTRACT TERMS, CHANGES, AND LAW. This Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the College and the Contractor, and it shall be governed by the law of the State of New Jersey. The terms and conditions of this Contract may not be changed except by a writing signed by the Contractor and the College.

10.6 COUNTERPARTS AND SIGNATURES. This Contract may be executed in counterparts. All executed counterparts shall constitute one contract, and each counterpart shall be deemed an original. The parties hereby acknowledge and agree that facsimile signatures or signatures transmitted by electronic mail in so-called "pdf" format shall be legal and binding and shall have the same full force and effect as if an original of this Contract had been delivered. The College and the Contractor (1) intend to be bound by the signatures on any document sent by facsimile or electronic mail, (2) are aware that the other party will rely on such signatures, and (3) hereby waive any defenses to the enforcement of the terms of this Contract based on the foregoing forms of signature.

10.7 NO IMPLIED COVENANTS OR WARRANTIES. The Contractor acknowledges that there are no implied covenants or warranties from the College under this Contract.

10.8 SEVERABILITY. If any term or provision of the Contract Documents are to any extent held invalid or unenforceable, and if the provisions of the Contract Documents that are essential to each party's interests otherwise remain valid and enforceable, then (i) the remaining terms and provisions in the Contract Documents will not be affected thereby, (ii) each term and provision of the Contract Documents will be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law, and (iii) the court/arbitrator(s) will give the offending provision the fullest meaning and effect permitted by law.

10.9 HEADINGS. The headings used in this Contract are for convenience and reference only, and are not part of this Contract, and do not in any way control, define, limit or add to the terms and conditions hereof.

10.10 INTERPRETATION/RULES OF CONSTRUCTION. The parties acknowledge that each party, and if it so chooses, its counsel, have reviewed and revised this Contract and that the normal rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguities be resolved in favor of the non-drafting party shall not be employed in the interpretation of this Contract or any amendments or exhibits thereto.

THE COLLEGE OF NEW JERSEY

By_____
William Rudeau,
Director of Design and Construction

Date_____

By_____
Mark Mehler, Associate VP
for Finance & Budget Planning

Date_____

By_____
Sharon Blanton,
Vice President for Operations

Date_____

By_____
Anup Kapur,
Executive Director of Procurement

Date_____

CONTRACTOR:

By_____

Title_____

Date_____

GENERAL CONDITIONS
OF THE
CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Last Revised May 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

Page

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

Page

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

Page

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

Page

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, INTERPRETATION, INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS, CLAIMS BASED ON BID AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

1.1 Definitions.

Terms defined in the Contract for Construction shall have the meaning provided therein. Definitions for the purpose of these General Conditions include the following:

Addendum: A document issued to bidders by the College prior to the bid due date which supplements, revises or modifies the bid solicitation documents furnished for bidding purposes, and which must be identified and included in bids for the Contract.

Architect: The Architect (A/E) engaged by the College to design the Project, to prepare the design documents and assist with bid documents, and may administer the Contract and act as the agent of the College as described in the Contract.

Bulletin: A document prepared by the Architect describing proposed changes or additions to the Work in the Contract Documents that is issued after Contract award. If the College decides to implement the change, it will provide the bulletin to the Contractor and ask it to submit a change order proposal or request (in accordance with the change order provisions in the Contract for Construction, these General Conditions and other sections of the bidding documents).

Change Order Proposal or Change Order Request: A written proposal or request submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the change order provision of the Contract for Construction, these General Conditions and other sections of the bidding documents, including proposals submitted in response to Contract Change Directives, which proposes cost, time and other terms under which the Contractor will perform changed work under the Contract. If accepted by the College, a written change order signed by the Vice President for Administration and a TCNJ Purchase Order signed by the Contracting Officer of the College, and if accepted by the Contractor in writing, it will become part of the Contract as a change order.

The College's Representative: The College's Representative is a person or persons designated by the College to act on its behalf in administering the Contract for the College. The College's Representative may include the Director of Campus Construction, the Project Manager or an independent construction manager working for the Office of Campus Construction.

College Site Superintendent: The College Site Superintendent is a person or persons designated by the College to witness, observe, record and report on activities in and around the construction site. The Site Superintendent does not have the authority to stop or change the scope of the Work of the Contract Documents.

Contract: The Contract Documents all form the Contract. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual

relationship of any kind (1) between the Contractor and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, (2) between the College and a Subcontractor or a Sub-subcontractor, (3) between the College and the Architect or the Architect's consultants or (4) between any persons or entities other than the College and the Contractor. The Architect shall, however, be entitled to performance and enforcement of obligations under the Contract intended to facilitate performance of the Architect's Contractor's duties.

Contract Amendment: The Contract can only be amended by (1) a written amendment identified as such that is signed by the College and the Contractor, (2) a change order signed in accordance with the Contract Documents, (3) a written Contract Change Directive (CCD) issued by the College that should result in a change order unless issued to address some fault of the Contractor, (4) a written approval or acceptance by the College or the Architect of a change requested by the Contractor in writing, provided the request for a change is specifically identified in a submittal.

Contract Change Directive (CCD): A Contract Change Directive (CCD) is a written directive issued by the College which orders an addition, deletion, clarification of a disputed item or revision in the Work, or a response to an emergency. A CCD does not by itself change the Contract, but it should result in a change order which does change the Contract Price or Contract Times if warranted. A CCD should specify the terms of the change order (if deemed warranted by the College) which will result, and/or specify a deadline for the submission by the Contractor of a proper change order request, and/or contain other similar terms.

Contract Documents: The Contract Documents are enumerated in Article 2 of the Contract for Construction.

Contract Limit Lines: The lines shown on the Plans that limit the boundaries of the Project site, and beyond which no construction work or activities shall be performed by the Contractor unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, including the Plans and Specifications and supplemental General Conditions.

Contracting Officer: The Associate Treasurer of the College shall be the Contracting Officer in connection with the Contract and the Project. The Contracting Officer and other designee shall have authority to act on behalf of the College under the Contract.

Field Order (FO): A written order issued by the Architect or the College which requires minor changes in the Work that do not result in a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times. If the Contractor believes that a field order warrants the issuance of a change order that changes the Contract Times or Contract Price, it must notify the College and the Architect in writing within 48 hours, and its notice must specify the terms of the change order that it believes are warranted, including specific time and price change requests.

Plans: The Plans are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, and diagrams.

Project: The Project is the total construction of the Work performed under the Contract Documents and may include construction by the College and by separate contractors that the College has specifically identified.

Specifications: The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services prepared by the Architect or the College.

Supplemental General Conditions: The part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions for the Project.

Work: The construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

1.2 Intent Of Contract Documents.

The intent of the Contract Documents is to describe a functionally complete and aesthetically acceptable Project to be constructed and completed by the Contractor in every detail in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any Work, services, materials, equipment or documentation that may be reasonably inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce a complete Project shall be supplied by the Contractor whether or not specifically identified at no additional cost to the College. Where the Contract Documents describe portions of the Work in general terms but not in complete detail, only the best construction practices and only materials and workmanship of the first quality are to be used. Only where the Contract Documents specifically describe a portion of the Project as being performed by others is the Work to be considered to include less than the entire Project.

1.3 Interpretation Of Contract Documents.

When two or more interpretations of a Specification for the Work are possible, the most stringent or the highest cost interpretation shall apply as determined by the Architect. The Architect (or in the absence of the Architect, the College) shall be the sole interpreter of thePlans and Specifications and the Contractor's performance therewith. It is the intent of these Plans and Specifications to provide materials of a quality consistent with the highest standards provided under similar circumstances in the same general geographical area and that will resultin long-term use and efficient operation.

1.4 Law And Referenced Standards.

The Contractor is required to comply with all federal, state and local laws and regulations that apply to the Project, the Work and the Contract. Where the Contract Documents refer to any publication, including but not limited to any standard, which affects any portion of the Work or the Project, it shall be considered to mean the edition or revision in effect on the bid due date unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents. No provision in any publication including

any standard shall create an obligation on the part of the College or the Architect to supervise or direct the Contractor's Work.

1.5 Plans And Specifications.

The Plans will include general plans and such details as deemed necessary to give a comprehensive representation of the construction required. The Contractor shall keep one set of Plans available at the Project site, which shall be available for inspection by the College and the Architect at all times. All alterations affecting the requirements in the Plans must be authorized by the College and the Architect in writing, and shall be promptly noted on the Contractor's record set of Plans, which are maintained at the site for inspection by the Contractor, the College and the Architect.

1.6 Order Of Precedence Of Contract Documents.

Each of the Contract Documents is an essential part of the Contract, and a requirement specified in one part of the documents is binding as if specified in all. The Contract Documents are intended to be complementary and to describe and provide for a complete Project. The obligations of the Contractor under the various Contract Documents shall be cumulative and to the extent that one of the Contract Documents imposes a stricter or more costly requirement or higher standard upon the Contractor than does another Contract Document, the more stringent or more costly requirement or higher standard, as determined by the Architect, shall apply. Otherwise, if there is any conflict among the Contract Documents, the signed Contract for Construction and all approved change orders shall control. As to the other Contract Documents, the order of precedence shall be as follows:

(a) Contract for Construction
(b) Addenda
(c) Supplemental General Conditions
(d) General Conditions
(e) Specifications
(f) Plans
    i. Notes
    ii. Large Scale Details
    iii. Sections
    iv. Elevations
(g) Scope of Work Description

1.7 Organization Of Plans And Specifications.

The arrangement of the Plans and the organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections or articles shall not be construed by the Contractor as being intended to divide or allocate the Work among Subcontractors or trades or to establish the scope of the Work to be performed by particular Subcontractors or trades. The College is not liable for the Contractor dividing and separating the Contract Documents into individual packages to Subcontractors. Items that the Contractor fails to include or provide for shall be at the Contractor's sole risk and

cost. The Contract Documents work together as a whole and, therefore, the Contractor is required to coordinate the entire package with all its Subcontractors.

1.8 Required Approvals.

In all cases where approvals or decisions under the Contract Documents are required from the College, the Work shall not proceed without the required approvals and decisions in writing.

1.9 Conformity Of Work To Contract Documents.

All Work performed shall conform to the lines, grades, cross-sections, dimensions, material requirements, tolerances, details and other information in the Contract Documents. The purpose of tolerances is to accommodate occasional minor variations from the middle portion of the tolerance range that are unavoidable despite reasonable construction practices. When a maximum or minimum tolerance value is specified, the material and the Work shall be controlled so that they shall not be preponderantly of borderline quality or dimension.

1.10 Work Involving Existing Structures.

On projects involving alterations, remodeling, repairs, installations or other work in pre-existing structures or systems, the Contractor shall by personal inspection of the existing structures and systems satisfy itself as to the accuracy of any information provided that may affect the quantity, size and/or quality of materials required for a satisfactorily completed Project, including information that is not identified or included in the Plans and Specifications. The Contractor shall provide all material and labor required to complete the Work based on conditions that can be reasonably observed by a competent and diligent contractor before bidding.

1.11 Verification Of Dimensions.

The Contractor shall verify all dimensions at the job site and shall take any and all measurements necessary to verify the information in the Plans. The Contractor shall properly and accurately layout and survey the Work. Any errors or discrepancies affecting the layout of the Work shall be reported to the Architect and the College immediately in writing. No Work affected by any error or discrepancy shall proceed until such discrepancy is resolved by a writtendecision of the Architect with the consent of the College.

1.12 Manufacturer Literature.

Manufactured articles, materials and equipment shall be installed, applied, connected, erected, used, cleaned and conditioned in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents. If there is any conflict between manufacturer literature and the Contract Documents, it shall be reported by the Contractor to the Architect and the College in writing, and the Contractor shall not proceed without a written decision by the Architect with the consent of the College.

1.13 Quality -- General Requirement.

Where no explicit quality or standard are specified for Work, materials or equipment, they shall be new, of good quality, free of defects, suitable for their intended use, in conformity with the Contract Documents, and consistent with the highest quality of the surrounding Work and of the construction of the Project generally.

1.14 Examination Of Contract Documents Before Bidding/Errors.

The Contractor represents and warrants that before bidding it examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents and other documents included or referred to in the bid documents. The Contractor also represents and warrants that the documents are sufficient for bidding and performing the Work at the Contract Price. Should it appear that any of the Work ormaterials are not sufficiently or properly detailed or explained in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall notify the College in writing before the bid deadline for submitting questions.

Errors, omissions, conflicts, discrepancies, inconsistencies or other defects in the Contract Documents or between the Contract Documents and any codes, standards or other applicable documents which are capable of being discovered by a diligent and competent contractor before bidding shall be reported to the College in writing before the bid deadline for submitting questions. If errors, omissions, inconsistencies or other defects in the ContractDocuments are not discovered until after the bid due date, the Contractor shall promptly notify the College and the Architect of them in writing, provide written recommendations regarding changes or corrections to resolve any such errors, omissions, inconsistencies or defects, and obtain the Architect's written interpretation and approval with the consent of the College before proceeding with the Work affected.

1.15 Site Information.

Soil borings, test pits or other subsurface or site information regarding the physical site and subsurface conditions on or near the site may have been obtained from independent contractors for the purpose of preparing the design documents for the Project rather than for the purpose of contractor estimating or bidding. Such information may be identified or included in the Contract Documents so that it can be reviewed by bidders during the bidding phase, but because of the limited nature and purpose of the information, it shall not be considered to be part of the Contract Documents, and the Contractor must assume responsibility for interpreting and relying upon the information.

1.16 Sufficiency Of Documents Provided For Bidding.

The Contractor represents and warrants that before bidding it carefully studied all reports, surveys and documents included or identified in the bid documents regarding observations, inspections, investigations and tests of the site and subsurface conditions at or near the site, and all information provided to bidders regarding physical conditions at or near the site, including surface and subsurface composition, water, structures and utilities, and that it determined that no further examinations, investigations, tests, studies or data were necessary for bidding or the performance of the Work at the Contract Price. If the Contractor concluded that additional

information is required, it must notify the College in writing before the bid deadline for submitting questions.

1.17 Examination Of Site Before Bidding.

The Contractor represents and warrants that before bidding it visited the site and familiarized itself with and was satisfied as to the general, local and site conditions which may affect the cost, progress and performance of the Work and the Contract, and that its bid and bid price take into account all such conditions. No additional costs will be borne by the College for conditions that existed and were reasonably observable or described at the time of bidding.

1.18 Hazardous Materials On Site.

The Contractor will not be responsible for hazardous environmental conditions uncovered or discovered on the site that were not disclosed in the Contract Documents and that were not caused by the Contractor or anyone working through or under the Contractor. If such conditions are discovered, the Contractor shall stop work and notify the College in writing immediately. The College may issue a written directive to the Contractor requiring it to stop work until the hazardous environmental condition is remedied, and the Contractor will be entitled to an extension of the Contract Times if an extension is warranted under the provisions of the Contract for Construction and these General Conditions regarding extensions. The College may also make changes in the Contract in response to the conditions, and the Contract will be changed in accordance with the change order provisions in the Contract for Construction and these General Conditions.

1.19 Limitation On Claims Based On Contract Documents And Information Provided For Bidding.

The Contractor may not assert claims for extra compensation beyond the bid and Contract Price for constructing the completed Project by reason of any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, or defects in the Contract Documents that are discoverable by a diligent and competent contractor, because of (i) its obligation to review and study the bid documents before submitting its bid, (ii) its representation in the Contract Documents that it did so, and (iii) its obligation to notify the College in writing of any such errors, omissions, inconsistencies, or defects before submitting its bid,. In addition, the Contractor may not assert claims for extra compensation beyond the bid and Contract Price for constructing the completed Project by reason of any lack of information affecting the construction of the Project at the time of bidding, or errors in the information included or referenced in the bid documents except to the extent explicitly permitted by the Contract for Construction or these General Conditions. The Contractor shall notify the College in writing before submitting its bid of any errors or omissionsin the information provided or be precluded from seeking extra compensation or asserting a claim. This limitation on claims may be modified and further restricted in the signed Contract for Construction when the Contract Documents explicitly require the Contractor to participate in any aspect of the design phase.

The Contractor may assert claims for extensions and additional compensation in accordance with the provisions of the Contract for Construction and these General Conditions if

information regarding the site that is identified in the bid or Contract Documents is factually inaccurate, and the inaccuracy is one that a reasonably competent and diligent contractor would not discover in preparing a bid. The Contractor may not assert a claim for an extension or extra compensation when it claims, not that the information is factually inaccurate, but rather that conclusions, inferences or judgments made in reliance on accurate information prove to be incorrect.

ARTICLE 2
THE COLLEGE

2.1 General Rights And Responsibilities Of The College.

The College as the owner of the Project is entitled to have the Contractor perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, including the time of completion, quality and documentation requirements of the Contract. The College for its part undertakes to furnish the site, to notify the Contractor of any restrictions on the site that could affect the Contractor's performance of the Contract, to obtain approvals relating to the site that are needed for the construction to proceed, to pay the Contractor in accordance with the Contract, and to act reasonably in reviewing all documentation, claims and questions properly submitted to it under the Contract. The College also undertakes to provide the information and items that it expressly agrees in the Contract Documents to provide.

The College shall also have such other rights and responsibilities as are specified in the Contract Documents. The College will not supervise the Contractor's Work or be responsible for the Contractor's construction means and methods, or the Contractor's safety practices, or any failure of the Contractor to comply with the Contract Documents or any laws or regulations.

2.2 The College's Representative, Authority To Decide Contract Questions.

The Contracting Officer delegates its authority to the College's Representative who is authorized to act and make decisions on behalf of the College regarding matters specified in the Contract Documents. However, the College's Representative is not authorized to make or agree to material changes to the Contract Documents or changes involving the Contract Times or Contract Price.

All changes to the Contract Documents including change orders that modify Contract Price, Contract Times or other material change to the Contract Documents must be reviewed and approved by the Contracting Officer or his/her designee. The Contracting Officer designates that the Vice President for Administration is authorized to approve change orders.

The College's Representative, in consultation with the Architect, is authorized to decide on behalf of the College, all questions regarding the quality, acceptability and rate of progress of the Work, all questions regarding the interpretation of the Contract Documents, the acceptability of the performance of the Contract by the Contractor, and the compensation due to the Contractor. Where the College's Representative is authorized to render decisions under the

Contract for Construction or these General Conditions regarding disputes or claims, he/she shall consult with the Architect and shall not act arbitrarily so as to unfairly benefit either the College or the Contractor.

2.3 Required Approvals.

In all cases where approvals or decisions are required from the College under the Contract Documents, such approvals or decisions shall be made reasonably, except in cases where a specific standard applies such as, for example, situations where the College is entitled to exercise unqualified discretion in selecting the types of materials, products or construction whichit decides to procure.

2.4 Information Required From The College.

Information which the Contract Documents specify the College will provide shall be provided with reasonable promptness.

2.5 Permits.

The College will arrange and pay for permits and permit inspections, including building code permits except to the extent that the Specifications specify otherwise. The Contractor will arrange for and coordinate all inspections and the dates and times for all inspections with local, state and independent agencies and include the College's Representative or the SiteSuperintendent.

2.6 The College's Inspection Of The Project.

The College shall have the right to be represented at the site by the College's Representative(s), the Site Superintendent and other College employees designated by the College, the Architect, and other consultants designated by the College or the Architect. The College and its representatives shall have the right to visit the site, inspect Work and materials, inspect Project documentation, conduct tests, attend meetings, meet with the Contractor' and the Subcontractors' representatives, investigate problems, conduct studies, and make reports. The College and its representatives shall be allowed access to all parts of the Work, and the Contractor shall furnish them with information and assistance when they request it.

The Contractor shall give the College and the Architect timely notice of readiness of Work for observation, inspection and testing, and shall cooperate with these efforts. TheContractor shall also comply with any inspection and testing procedures specified in the ContractDocuments.

The Contracting Officer, the Architect and the College's Representative shall have the right to direct the Contractor to remove or uncover unfinished Work if deemed necessary to inspect Work or materials in place.

If Work is covered before it is inspected because the College, the Architect or any consultant were not afforded reasonable notice and an opportunity to inspect, or where the

Contract Documents or any law require an inspection, the Contractor shall uncover and replace Work at its own expense if required to do so by the College.

If any other portion of the Work not specifically required to be inspected is covered, and the College or the Architect did not ask to observe or inspect the Work before it was covered, the College may nonetheless ask to inspect the Work. If the College makes such a request, the Contractor shall uncover the Work for inspection. If the Work uncovered is found to be in accordance with the Contract Documents, the cost of uncovering and replacement shall be paid by the College by a change order. If the Work uncovered is found not be to in compliance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall pay all costs of uncovering and replacement, and also remedy the defect or deficiency at its own cost.

The College at all times retains the right to stop all or part of the Work by a written direction because of defective Work until the defect is eliminated. This right shall not give rise to any duty on the part of the College to exercise the right for the benefit of the Contractor or those performing its Contract.

The College at all times retains the right to stop all or part of the Work due to concerns with the effectiveness of the Contractor's safety program required under Article 5.2. The College may require the Contractor to provide a written plan to correct safety deficiencies, an on-site safety supervisor, or other administrative or engineering controls to ensure the safety of personnel impacted or potentially impacted by Contractor operations. The Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold the College harmless from fines issued by Federal, State or Local OSHA enforcement.

2.7 The College's Inspectors, Duties And Limitations

If the College designates inspectors to inspect Work and materials and Project documentation, they will not be authorized to alter or waive any requirements or provisions in the Contract Documents. The College's inspectors will not be authorized to issue instructions contrary to the Contract Documents or to act as foremen or employees of the Contractor. The College's inspectors have the authority to reject unsuitable Work or materials, subject to written confirmation by the College's Representative. If the Contractor believes that any action of a College inspector is contrary to the Contract Documents, it shall notify the College's Representative and the Architect in writing within 48 hours. The College does not undertake to have inspectors sufficient in number to inspect every item of Work or material as it is provided, or to have inspectors with the expertise needed to judge every aspect of the Work.

The Contractor shall remain responsible for defective Work or materials irrespective of any inspections or lack of inspections during the Work. If the Contractor seeks a binding determination of the acceptability of Work or materials during the performance of the Contract,it shall do so by making a written request for such a determination to the College's Representative with a copy to the Architect.

2.8 The College's Rejection Of Defective Work.

The College shall have the right to reject defective Work, materials, or equipment at any time, and to require the Contractor to remove and replace it at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall also be responsible for repairing damage to other work caused by defects or deficiencies in its Work. The College's Representative, upon consultation with the Architect, may elect to accept Work or materials that do not conform to the Contract Documents and to credit or reduce the Contract Price, but the College shall have no contractual obligation to elect this remedy. Changes to the Contract Documents in these circumstances shall be recorded as a change order under the change order provision of the Contract for Construction and theseGeneral Conditions.

ARTICLE 3
THE ARCHITECT

3.1 The Architect's General Role.

The Architect is, by contract with the College, responsible for the design of the Project. During construction, the Architect is responsible for reviewing the Contractor's submittals to determine if they conform to the Contract Documents and good industry practice, to provide some level of inspection to determine if Work and materials provided by the Contractor conform to the Contract Documents and good industry practice, and to review the Contractor's payment applications. During the performance of the Work, the Architect may investigate any defects and deficiencies in the Work or materials provided and make recommendations to the College regarding the defects or deficiencies. The Architect will conduct inspections to determine if the Contractor has achieved proper Substantial and Final Completion and submitted all documents required at Substantial and Final Completion. The Contractor shall cooperate with and render assistance to the Architect in the performance of these duties.

3.2 The Architect's Access And Facilities.

The Contractor shall allow the Architect and its consultants access to the Project at all times and shall facilitate their access to inspect Work and materials and Project documentation. The Architect and its consultants shall be permitted to attend job meetings, scheduling meetings and other meetings at the site and the Contractor shall facilitate their ability to do so. The Contractor shall provide an office at the site for the Architect if the Specifications require it to doso.

3.3 Limitation Of The Architect's Responsibilities.

The Architect will not be responsible for or have control of construction means and methods or safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. The Architect will not be responsible for or have control of acts or omissions of the Contractor, its Subcontractors, or any of their agents or employees, or any other person performing any of the Contract Work.

3.4 The Architect's Rejection Of Work.

The Architect may recommend rejection of Work or materials that it believes does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, it may recommend to the College special inspections or testing of Work or materials, including completed Work and materials.

3.5 The Architect's Review Of The Contractor's Submittals.

The Architect will review, approve or take other appropriate action regarding the Contractor's submittals, such as shop drawings, product data and samples, to assure that they conform with the design requirements and Contract Documents. The approval of a specific item shall not be deemed to constitute approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

3.6 The Architect's Review Of The Contractor's As-Built Plans.

The Architect will periodically review the Contractor's as-built plans maintained at the site to ensure that they are up-to-date, and shall review the completed as-built plans at Project completion to ensure that they are complete and are provided to the College.

3.7 The Architect's Determination Of Substantial and Final Completion.

The Architect will conduct inspections to determine the dates of Substantial and Final Completion and to determine if the Contractor has properly Substantially and Finally completed the Project. The Architect will obtain from the Contractor all written warranties and all other documents that the Contractor is required to provide at Substantial and Final Completion of the Project.

ARTICLE 4
THE CONTRACTOR

4.1 The Contractor's Responsibility For Performance Of The Contract And Work.

The Contractor is the person or entity identified as such in the Contract. The Contractor shall be lawfully licensed in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.

The Contractor shall perform all of the duties in the Contract Documents, shall furnish the labor, materials and equipment to complete the construction of the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents, and furnish all services, labor, materials and equipment necessary or appropriate to construct the Project. The Contractor shall manage, supervise, schedule, direct, and inspect the Work as competently, skillfully, and efficiently as possible, and shall be solely responsible for all construction means, methods, techniques, safety, security, sequences, procedures, and coordination.

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable laws, and shall establish and maintain reasonable quality assurance and safety programs in connection with its Work. The Contractor shall complete the Work in compliance with the Contract Documents and by Milestone, Substantial Completion and Final Completion Dates in the Contract for Construction or any authorized extensions thereof. The Contractor shall maintain good order and discipline at the site at all times.

4.2 The Contractor's Key Personnel.

The Contractor shall assign to the Project a Project executive, Project manager, superintendent, and scheduler, and such other key personnel as are specified in the Contract for Construction or as required to carry out the requirements of the Project. The Contractor shall not remove or replace such key personnel without the College's written approval. The College has the authority to reject and have replaced any staff member of the Contractor or any of the Subcontractors for any non-discriminatory reason.

4.3 The Contractor's Supervision Of Contract Work/The Superintendent.

The Contractor shall supervise and be responsible for the acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, agents, Subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, suppliers and other persons performing portions of the Work and the Contract. The Contractor's designated Project superintendent shall be at the Project site at all times when Work is in progress. The Contractor may designate in writing an alternate superintendent who must be approved in writing by the College. The superintendent (or alternate) shall have full authority to represent and act for the Contractor at the site and shall have full authority to execute orders and directives of the College without delay.

Communications from the College or the Architect to the superintendent shall be deemed to have been given to the Contractor. The superintendent shall be capable of and authorized to respond to all hazardous and unsafe conditions at the Project site and to implement prompt corrective measures to eliminate all unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous conditions at the site. The College may suspend all or part of the Work at the Project site if the superintendent (or alternate) is not present at the Project site. Such a suspension shall not be the basis of a claim against the College, including without limitation any claim for additional time or extra cost.

The superintendent shall attend all meetings at the Project site including job meetings, scheduling meetings, and meetings with the College and/or the Architect. The superintendent shall have a written plan that must be approved in writing by the College for responding to emergencies when the Work is not in progress. The Contractor shall also utilize qualified competent craftsmen on the Project.

4.4 Cooperation With The College And Other Contractors.

The College reserves the right to contract for and perform other or additional work on or adjacent to the Project site. When separate contracts are let within the limits of the Project site, or in areas adjacent to the site, the Contractor shall perform its Work so as not to interfere with or

hinder the progress or completion of the work being performed by other contractors. The Contractor shall also affirmatively cooperate with such other contractors and coordinate its activities with theirs, and include coordination measures in the Project Schedule. The Contractor shall arrange its Work and shall place and dispose of materials being used so as not to interfere with the operation of other contractors within the limits of the Project site. The Contractor shall join its Work with that of the other contractors in an acceptable manner and shall perform its Work in proper sequence with that of other contractors.

If there is a disagreement as to the respective rights of the Contractor and others doing work within the limits of or adjacent to the Project site, the College shall determine the respective rights of the contractors involved to secure the satisfactory completion of all affected work. The Contractor shall not be entitled to additional compensation beyond its Contract Price that may arise because of inconvenience, delay, or loss experienced by it as a result of the presence and operations of other contractors working within the limits of or adjacent to the Project site.

The College reserves the right to occupy any portion of the Project that is ready for occupancy prior to Final Completion and acceptance of the Project, after Local and State Construction Enforcing Agency approval.

The occupancy of any portion of the Project does not constitute an acceptance of any Work nor does it waive the College's right to liquidated damages or constitute an acceptance of any Work, as the Project will be accepted as a whole and not in units. Prior to such occupancy, however, the Architect, a representative of the College, and the Contractor shall fully inspect the portions of the Project to be occupied, preparing a complete list of omissions of materials, faulty workmanship, or any items to be repaired, torn out or replaced. The College will assume responsibility for damage to premises so occupied of any items not on this list when such damage is due to greater than normal wear and tear, but does not assume responsibility for improper or defective workmanship or materials.

4.5 Performance Of The College Directives.

When the College issues a written directive to the Contractor under the authority of any provision in the Contract for Construction or these General Conditions, the Contractor shall perform as directed in a diligent manner and without delay. Compliance with written directives shall not adversely affect the rights of the Contractor under the Contract for Construction, these General Conditions or law, but if the Contractor objects to a directive of the College, or claims that a directive infringes upon its rights or entitles it to a change order, it shall notify the College in writing within 2 business days of any directive and describe any objection it has to the directive and the reasons for its objection. Objection to a written directive does not relieve the Contractor of the obligation to comply with the directive and proceed in a diligent manner to implement the directive without delay.

ARTICLE 5
PERFORMANCE OF WORK

5.1 Protection Of Work/Materials.

The Contractor, shall at its own expense, protect all finished Work and materials from damage and keep them protected until the Project is accepted as Substantially Completed, and shall repair or replace any Work or material damaged before acceptance. After the Project is accepted as Substantially Complete, the Contractor will remain responsible up through Final Completion for damage to Work and materials caused by it or its Subcontractors or others participating in the performance of its obligations under the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall also secure and protect its own tools, equipment, materials and supplies, and the College shall have no liability for damage, theft or injury to the Contractor's property.

5.2 Safety And Safety Programs.

The Contractor shall have full responsibility for safety at the Project site at all times up to Final Completion and acceptance of the Project and the Contract. The Contractor shall provide for the safety of all individuals on the Project site, and take measures to ensure that individualson or near the Project site are not injured by the performance of the Contract. The Contractor shall establish and maintain a Project safety program in accordance with all applicable laws including OSHA, good industry practice, and any additional requirements in the Contract Documents. If the College or the Architect become aware of an unsafe situation, the Contractor will immediately respond to remedy the safety concern and shall take all other actions necessary to comply with Article 2.6.

5.3 Emergencies Affecting Safety.

If there is an emergency affecting the safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall take immediate action to prevent damage, injury or loss. The Contractor shall notify the College in writing of the situation and all actions being taken immediately or as soon as possible. If, in the opinion of the Contractor, immediate action is not required, the Contractor shall notify the College in writing of the emergency situation and proceed in accordance with the College's instructions. However, if loss, damage, injury or death occurs that could have been prevented bythe Contractor's prompt and immediate action, the Contractor shall be liable for all costs,damages, claims, actions, suits, attorney's fees and other expenses that result.

Any additional compensation or extension of time claims by the Contractor on account of emergency Work shall be determined in accordance with the change provisions of the Contract for Construction and these General Conditions. The Contractor shall be responsible for emergencies and costs and delays resulting therefrom that could have been foreseen or preventedwith normal diligence, planning, and supervision of the Work, or that are caused by the Contractor's failure to properly perform the Contract.

The Contractor shall provide the College with a list of the names and telephone numbers of its employees and employees of each Subcontractor designated to be contacted in case of an emergency during non-working hours. A copy of this list shall be displayed prominently at the

Project site so that it is visible when the Project site is secured and shall be provided to the College's campus police department.

5.4 Working Hours.

Except as required for the safety or protection of persons or property, or as specified in the Contract Documents, all Work at the site shall be performed during regular working hours, and not on Saturdays, Sundays, legal holidays, the College's commencement days, resident move-in and move-out days or other days specifically noted in the Contract Documents without the prior written consent of the College, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

5.5 Site Security.

The Contractor shall provide, maintain and oversee security at the site if required in the Specifications. The Project site shall be fenced as specified in the Specifications, and the Contractor shall control access when gates are unlocked or open. The fence shall provide a physical barrier to the site and protection from visible nuisance. At a minimum, the fence shall be firmly secured with buried posts or weighted feet, top rails, metal fabric, and locking gates. Contractor shall immediately notify the College in the event of unauthorized entry to the site.

5.6 Site Use.

The Contractor shall confine construction equipment, storage and Work to the Project site absent written approval from the College. Any request by the Contractor to use areas outside the Project site must be described in written form and included with the Contractor's bid.

5.7 Building Access.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the sign out, distribution, safe use and return of all building keys and/or access cards, and shall be responsible for all costs associated with failureto return these items (e.g., the cost to re-key/re-implement the system).

5.8 Minimize Interruption.

The Contractor acknowledges that the College is an existing educational facility and that classes may be in session during construction. The Contractor agrees to conduct its Work with as little disruption as reasonably possible to the College's students, faculty, employees and guests, and will maintain a safe environment for the College's students, faculty, employees and guests, in addition to the Contractor's employees and workers of all tiers. The Contractor and its Subcontractors and employees of all tiers must display courtesy and consideration with and shall refrain from discriminating against or harassing the College's students, faculty, employees, visitors and guests at all times. The Contractor will not allow smoking, vaping, alcohol, drugs, any firearms, or other weapons on the College's property at any time. The Contractor shall abide by all campus traffic regulations.

5.9 Submittals (Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples).

Prior to the beginning of Work on the Project, the Contractor shall furnish to the Architect and the College for their review and approval, a schedule setting forth all the submittals, including shop drawings, product data and samples required by the Contract Documents, that the Contractor intends to submit to the Architect for review and approval, the date upon which the Contractor shall make each such submittal and the date upon which the Architect shall complete its review of each such submittal, which in no event shall be less than ten (10) days from receipt ("Submittal Schedule"). The Architect and the College shall identify all submittals that will require more than ten (10) days to review and notify the Contractor of the required review period. The Contractor shall adjust the Submittal Schedule to accommodate the extended review period. The Architect shall endeavor to conduct its review and approval of all submittals in accordance with the Submittal Schedule. In the event that a submittal is made that is not set forth on the Submittal Schedule, the Architect shall review and return such submittal within ten (10) working days from receipt.

Submittals shall be complete as to quantities, details, dimensions and design criteria. The Architect will approve and the College will review submittals if they conform to the Contract Documents, the design concept and good industry practice. The Contractor shall note itsapproval of all submittals and the date for any submittals prepared by any Subcontractor or supplier, and it shall be responsible for determining and verifying all materials, field dimensions,field construction criteria, and coordination requirements pertaining to the submittal.

The Contractor will not be relieved of responsibility of deviations in submittals from the requirements in the Contract Documents by reason of approvals of the submittals unless the Contractor specifically identifies the deviation in the submittal and the Architect and the College expressly approve the deviation in writing. The Contractor shall be responsible for errors or omission in its submittals. No Work or materials included in a submittal shall begin until the submittal is approved by the Architect and the College.

5.10 Layout And Dimensional Control.

The Contractor shall be responsible for locating and laying out the Project components and all of the Project parts on the Project site in strict accordance with the Plans, and shall accurately establish and maintain dimensional control. The Contractor shall employ a competentand licensed New Jersey engineer or land surveyor as appropriate to perform all layout Work andto fix the level and location of excavations, footing base plates, columns, walls, floors and roof lines. The Contractor shall furnish to the College and the Architect certifications that each such level is as required by the Plans as the Work progresses.

The plumb lines of vertical surfaces shall be tested and certified by the Contractor's engineer or surveyor as the Work proceeds. The engineer or surveyor shall establish all points, lines, elevations, grades and bench marks for the proper control and execution of the Work. The engineer or surveyor shall establish a single permanent benchmark to be approved by theArchitect, to which all three coordinates of dimensional control can and shall be based. The engineer or surveyor shall verify all topographical and utility survey data, and all points, lines, elevations, grades and benchmarks furnished by the College.

Should any discrepancies be found between information in the Plans and the actual site or field conditions, the Contractor shall notify the Architect and the College in writing, and shall not proceed with any Work affected until it receives written instructions from the College.

The Contractor is required to provide a final "as built" survey from a New Jersey licensed/certified surveyor of the Project site showing all structures, elevations, grades and required information on the Project site and submit to the College in CADD format.

5.11 Construction Access, Roads, Walks, And Parking.

The Contractor shall construct and keep all roadways, drives, walkways and parking areas within or near the site free and clear of debris, gravel, mud or any other site materials, including, for example, the cleaning of muddy wheels and undercarriages on vehicles before they exit the site. The Contractor shall be responsible for any citations, fines, or penalties imposed onit or the College for failing to comply with applicable local rules or laws regarding its use of roads and the like.

The Contractor shall obtain permission in writing from the College before using for construction purposes any existing driveways, parking areas, walkways or areas not specifically designated for such use in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall maintain such driveways and areas in good and clean condition during construction and not damage them. At Final Completion, the Contractor shall leave them in the same condition as they were at the start of the Work. Conditions of such facilities before use shall be photographed and otherwise documented by the Contractor. The Contractor shall not commence construction of permanent driveways, parking areas or walks on the Project site without the written approval of the College.

Any existing walkways, driveways, aprons, or curbs damaged by the Work of the Contract Documents shall be replaced in kind, at the Contractor's expense, immediately upon Project completion, or as required to maintain campus safety and campus aesthetics.

5.12 Construction Site Condition, Storage, Dust Control.

The Contractor shall provide reasonable, safe and orderly storage for its equipment, tools and materials, and shall not unreasonably encumber the site. The Contractor shall keep the site and the Project free from the accumulation of refuse, debris and scrap materials caused by its operations so that the site has a neat, orderly and workman-like appearance. Loading, cartage, hauling and dumping will be at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall provide, at its expense, temporary dust-proof partitions around areas of work in existing buildings, and where reasonably required, in new building areas.

5.13 Photographs.

The Contractor shall provide, at its expense, monthly progress photographs of the Project. The photographs shall be 8 inches by 10 inches and shall be submitted to the College in duplicate monthly. Unless otherwise specified in the supplemental general requirements, four photographs

shall be submitted each month which provide views of the Project taken from the same four points each, which points shall be selected by the Architect.

5.14 Project Sign.

The Contractor shall, at its expense, provide, erect and maintain two Project signs at the site, which shall be described in the Contract Documents. The College will specify the location of the signs. The signs shall be painted by a professional sign painter or prepared by aprofessional graphic artist. No other signage will be permitted at the site. The signs shall include the name and cell phone number of a Contractor-designated project lead that is available for 24-hour contact in case of emergency. The Contractor shall remove the signs when the Project is finally accepted unless the College requests that they be removed earlier.

5.15 Soil Conservation.

The Contractor shall employ reasonable measures to conserve the soil at the site, and determine and comply with all soil conservation measures required by the Mercer County Soil Conservation District.

The Contractor shall coordinate and schedule all soil conservation inspections, shall provide the College with written notice of all such inspections so that the College may attend the inspections if it chooses in its sole discretion to do so, and shall provide the College with all site inspection notes, approvals or notices.

5.16 Temporary Facilities, Services, Electric, Heat And Enclosures.

The Contractor shall provide storage areas, temporary drives and sidewalks, employee parking areas, staging areas, excavation borrow/spoil areas, commercial canteen areas, field offices including a meeting room, telephones, toilet facilities, and other temporary facilities that are necessary to perform the Work or that may be required by the Project Specifications. The Contractor shall locate these facilities on the Project site, and the location shall be subject to the approval of the College.

The Contractor shall provide adequate and clean temporary toilet facilities on the Project site in locations to be approved by the College, and they shall be serviced at least twice a week by a firm qualified and experienced in such functions. The Contractor shall provide such temporary electricity, water, and other utilities that are necessary to perform the Work, or that may be required by the Project Specifications. The Contractor shall also supply such temporary enclosures and heat that are necessary to perform the Work or that may be required by theProject Specifications. The Contractor and the Subcontractors will not enter or use any College facilities not required by the Work of the Contract.

Temporary electric and heat shall be furnished by the Contractor for the benefit of other contractors working on the Project if specified in the Project Specifications.

The Contractor shall not anticipate using the permanent heating or air conditioningsystem in a building for temporary heat or air conditioning prior to the acceptance of the Project as Substantially Complete unless specified otherwise.

Any natural gas, combustible material, or hazardous material containers utilized by the Contractor must be stored in a safe, ventilated location approved by the College. The Contractor must also submit for approval a reasonable safety plan for the operation of temporary heat equipment. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for any natural gas, combustible material or hazardous materials containers utilized by the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors andshall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the College from any fines, costs, expenses, liabilities, damages, etc. resulting from the Contractor's or any of its Subcontractors' use of such materials.

5.17 Substitutions.

To the extent that the Contractor includes in its bid substitute materials or equipment or construction methods in lieu of those specified in the Contract Documents, it does so at its own risk. Any substitution must be equal in type, function and quality to the item required in the Contract. The Contractor must submit all information required within 20 days of the Contract award to determine if the proposed substitute is equal to the requirements of the Contract Documents, and any substitution must be approved in writing by the Architect and the College.

The College shall have complete discretion to decide whether it will accept any substitution. No substitution shall result in any increase in the Contract Price or Contract Times. The Contractor in its application for the substitution must certify in writing that the substitution is equal to what is specified in the Contract Documents in all material respects and will not increase the Contract Times or Contract Price of the Work.

Should the substitution be rejected, the Contractor will then be required to provide the specified product, material or method at no additional cost to the College and no change in the Project Schedule.

5.18 License Fees.

The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining the right to use any equipment, design, device or material required to perform the Contract, and shall include in its Contract Price any license fee or royalty required.

ARTICLE 6
SUBCONTRACTORS

6.1 The Contractor's Responsibility For Subcontracted Work.

The Contractor shall be fully responsible to the College for the proper performance of the Contract irrespective of whether the Work is performed by the Contractor's own forces or by Subcontractors employed by the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for the acts and

omissions of its Subcontractors and suppliers on the Project and shall take appropriate measures if they are not properly supervising or performing their Work.

6.2 Subcontractor Identification And Approval.

The Contractor shall have included with its bid for the Contract, the names, addresses and license numbers of all Subcontractors that it proposes to utilize on the Project for plumbing and gas fitting work, HVAC work, electrical work, structural steel and ornamental iron work. No Subcontractor may perform Work on the Project until it has been approved in writing by the College.

Within 20 days after issuance of the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall furnish to the Architect and the College in writing for review by the Architect and the College a list of the names of all Subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, fabricators, manufacturers, sources of supply, articles, devices, fixtures, pieces of equipment, materials and processes proposed for each item ofWork using AIA Document G705-2001, List of Subcontractors. The Architect and the College will notify the Contractor in writing if either the College or the Architect, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any names on such list.

In submitting the names of Subcontractors, the Contractor shall (1) list the name and address of the Subcontractor, (2) provide the name and address of all sub-subcontractors for each significant subdivision of the trade or work, and (3) reference in the form of a list at least 3 jobs similar in size and quality to the Project performed by the subcontractor in the last 5 years, with name and location of work, dollar value and names of the College and the Architect.

In submitting sources of supply, articles, devices, fixtures, piece of equipment and materials, including those under subcontracts and sub-subcontracts, the Contractor shall list (1) the name and address of the source of supply, and (2) the name of the manufacturer of the items.

If the College disapproves of a proposed Subcontractor, it will provide the reason for its decision in writing. The College will not be liable for any extra cost or delays caused by the reasonable disapproval of proposed Subcontractors. The approval of Subcontractors by the College shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for complying with all of the provisions of the Contract Documents including those performed by the Subcontractors. Subcontractors approved by the College may not be changed without prior notice to and written approval by the College.

Payment to the Contractor shall not be made until the list of Subcontractors (as required above) has been provided to the Architect and College.

6.3 Subcontractor Qualifications.

The College may disapprove of a proposed Subcontractor if (i) it has a reasonableobjection to the Subcontractor, (ii) there is evidence of poor performance on other Projects or financial problems, (iii) the Subcontractor has been suspended or debarred by any public agency within the State of New Jersey, (iv) the Subcontractor is not properly licensed and registered to do business in New Jersey or with the New Jersey Department of Labor regarding prevailing

wages, or (v) the Subcontractor has been charged with or convicted of violating any laws, including but not limited to, the New Jersey Prevailing Wage Act, criminal laws, public procurement laws, anti-trust laws, election laws, laws against employment discrimination, environmental laws, tax laws, professional licensing laws, or laws regarding attempts to improperly influence the College or other public officials.

Subcontractors shall utilize qualified, competent craftsmen on the Project.

6.4 Subcontractor Compliance With Contract/Subcontractor Supervisors.

The Contractor shall require its Subcontractors on the Project to comply with all pertinent terms of the Contract Documents, and shall include all appropriate terms and provisions in written subcontracts on the Project to achieve proper Contract performance. Each Subcontractor shall have competent superintendents and foremen supervising their work, and the Contractor shall take appropriate measures if they fail to do so.

6.5 No Contractual Relationship Between The College And Subcontractors.

The Contractor shall enter into written subcontracts with each and every Subcontractor and supplier solely in its own name. No approval by the College of any Subcontractor or supplier and nothing in the Contract Documents shall create any contractual relationship orduties between the Contractor's Subcontractors and the College. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall cause any of the Contractor's Subcontractors or suppliers to be deemed a third- party beneficiary of the Contract between the College and the Contractor, and nothing herein shall give any of the Contractor's Subcontractors or suppliers any rights or claims directlyagainst the College.

6.6 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts.

Each subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work and any purchase order for materials or equipment may, in the College's sole discretion, be assigned by the Contractor to the College, provided that

(a) assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by the College for cause or for convenience and only for those subcontract agreements that the College accepts by notifying the Subcontractor and the Contractor in writing and only on such terms and conditions acceptable to the College;
(b) assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under bond relating to the Contract;
(c) if the College elects to take an assignment of any subcontract or purchase order, the Contractor shall execute all papers necessary to effectuate the assignment; and
(d) the assignment shall not relieve the Contractor of its existing obligations to any Subcontractor or Supplier, nor shall it cause the College to assume

any of the Contractor's obligations to any Subcontractor or Supplier that arose prior to the termination.

When the College accepts the assignment of a subcontract agreement or purchase order, the College assumes the Contractor's rights and obligations under the subcontract going forward. Upon such assignment to the College, the College may further assign the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity.

ARTICLE 7
TIME, LIQUIDATED DAMAGES, DELAY CLAIMS AGAINST THE COLLEGE.

7.1 Contract Times.

The Contractor shall begin the Work within 10 days after the issuance of a Notice to Proceed by the College, and shall perform the Work in the Contract Documents by the dates specified in the Notice to Proceed, including Construction Start, Milestone, Substantial Completion and Final Completion Dates (collectively, "Contract Times"). As specified in the Contract for Construction, if the Work is to be performed in phases, the College may issue separate Notices to Proceed for each phase, which shall specify the Construction Start, Milestone, Substantial Completion and Final Completion Dates for that phase. The College may,in its sole discretion and at no cost to the College, choose to delay the issuance of a Notice to Proceed and the Construction Start Date for any phase until after the Contractor has achieved Substantial or Final Completion of any other phase.

7.2 Liquidated Damages For Delay.

If the Contractor fails to Substantially Complete any phase of the Work or the entire Work by the Substantial Completion Date(s) set forth in the applicable Notice to Proceed (as extended by Change Order, if applicable), and the delay is not excused by the College, then the Contractor shall pay the College the amounts specified in the Contract for Construction as liquidated damages for delay for each calendar day that the phase of the Work or the entire Work is not Substantially Completed beyond the applicable Substantial Completion Date

7.3 Delay Claims By The Contractor Against The College -- Limitations.

The Contractor may not assert claims against the College for extra compensation by reason of any delays in its Work resulting from acts or omissions of any third parties irrespective of extensions granted under the Contract, including but not limited to delays caused by third parties such as the Architect, other contractors, utilities and governmental authorities.

The College shall only be required to pay additional compensation for delays caused by the College itself, and only to the extent required by N.J.S.A. 2A:58B-3 (delayed performance caused by the College's own negligence, bad faith, active interference or other tortuous conduct, but not for reasons contemplated by the parties and not for the negligence of others including

others under contract with the College on the theory that such negligence should be imputed to the College). The College shall not be liable for any period of delay when there is a concurrent delay for which the College is not responsible.

When the Contractor is entitled to extra compensation for delay under the Contract for Construction and these General Conditions, it can only assert claims for extra costs at the job site, and may not assert claims for extra costs for home office expenses, home office overhead, lost profit or revenue, or consequential losses as that term is defined by New Jersey law. Any additional compensation under this Article shall also be subject to the provisions in the Contract for Construction and these General Conditions regarding claims, and the provisions in theContract for Construction and these General Conditions regarding the maintenance and availability of cost records.

ARTICLE 8
PROJECT SCHEDULE

8.1 General Project Schedule Requirements.

The Contractor shall schedule the construction Work and determine the most feasible means and order for the Work to complete the Project within the times required by the Contract. The Contractor shall prepare a Project Schedule and monthly schedule updates, which must be approved in writing by the College and the Architect. The Contractor shall perform the Contract and the Work in accordance with the Project Schedule. The Project Schedule should include a schedule of submittals for approval as required herein. The Project Schedule must be submitted before any Work (other than mobilization to site and general layout and site preparatory work) on the Project can begin under the Notice to Proceed. When the Contractor's Project Schedule is approved in writing by the College, it shall become an additional Contract Document and the Contractor shall be required by the Contract to comply with it. The Project Schedule and any updates to it shall be used in determining the amount of the monthly progress payments to the Contractor. The College may also use the Project Schedule and updates to determine if the Contractor is adequately planning and performing the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8.2 Form And Content Of Project Schedule.

The Contractor shall prepare the Project Schedule using Critical Path Method (CPM) scheduling techniques. The Contractor shall utilize the latest revision of Primavera P3 or Microsoft Scheduling software. The Contractor shall prepare a detailed schedule which shows how it will plan, organize, execute and complete the Work. The Project Schedule shall be in the form of an activity oriented network diagram (CPM). The principles and definitions used in this Article shall be as set forth in the Associated General Contractors of America (AGC) publication "Construction Planning and Scheduling", copyright 1994.

The detailed network diagram shall provide sufficient detail and clarity of form and technique so that the Contractor can plan, schedule and control the Work properly, and the College and the Architect can readily monitor and follow the progress of all portions of the

Work. The network diagram shall comply with the limitations imposed by the scope of the Work and contractually specified Milestone, Substantial Completion, and Final Completion Dates. The Project Schedule shall include the arrow or network diagram and the computer produced schedule with dates. The Project Schedule shall include and reflect the following factors:

(a) Project phasing, contract Milestone, Substantial and Final Completion Dates.
(b) The structural breakdown of the Project.
(c) The types of Work to be performed and the labor trades involved.
(d) Reasonable logic and activity durations.
(e) Reasonable coordination of all activities.
(f) Purchase, manufacture and delivery activities for all major materials and equipment.
(g) Deliveries of equipment furnished by the College.
(h) Allowances for work by separate contractors identified in writing by the College at the time of Contract award.
(i) Submittals and approvals of shop drawings, material samples, and other required submittals.
(j) Subcontract Work.
(k) Crew flows and sizes (manpower).
(l) Assignment of responsibility for performing all activities.
(m) Access and availability to Work areas.
(n) Identification of interfaces and dependencies with preceding, concurrent and follow-on contractors, and sequences and interdependence of activities.
(o) Testing and inspections.
(p) Phased or total inspection, acceptance, and takeover by the College.
(q) Utilization of the Project Schedule to determine amounts of monthly progress payments.
(r) Activities required of the College and the Architect such as approvals, including reasonable durations for the activities.

Activities should be set forth in working days and have a maximum duration of 60 days, except for non-construction activities such as the procurement and delivery of materials and equipment. All durations shall be the result of definitive manpower and resource planning by the Contractor. The level of detail in the Project Schedule shall be subject to the approval of the College. The Project Schedule shall include a reasonable approach to achieve Milestone, Substantial Completion and Final Completion Dates in the Contract. Any failure of the Contractor to include any element of the Work in the Project Schedule shall not excuse the Contractor from completing that Work and all of the Work needed to complete the Project by theMilestone, Substantial Completion and Final Completion Dates in the Contract.

The network diagram is to be prepared by a computer plotter. The logic diagram will be pure logic and shall not be drawn to time scale. The logic diagram shall be drawn on 30" x 42" size sheets and prepared on a tracing/mylar or similar material suitable for reproducing high quality prints.

8.3 Computerization Of Project Schedule.

The mathematical analysis of the detailed network diagram shall be made by computer, and the tabulation for each activity shall include the following:

(a) Activity numbers.
(b) Activity descriptions.
(c) Durations in work days for each activity.
(d) Earliest start date (by calendar date).
(e) Earliest finish date (by calendar date).
(f) Latest start date (by calendar date).
(g) Latest finish date (by calendar date).
(h) Slack or total float in work days.

The following computer documents shall be prepared as part of the initial Project Schedule submission and each update:

(a) Activity file sort, including sorts listing activities required of the College and the Architect, such as approvals.
(b) Eight week "lookahead" detailed bar chart.
(c) Eight week summary bar chart.
(d) Additional computer sorts requested by the College.
(e) High density CDs or thumb drives of all computer files.

8.4 Weather Inclusion In Project Schedule.

Seasonal weather conditions shall be included in the Project Schedule, including average precipitation, temperature and other weather conditions typical in the geographic area over a 5 year period by month.

8.5 Project Schedule Updates.

The Contractor shall prepare Project Schedule updates monthly until the Project is completed. The first update shall be issued 30 calendar days after the Construction Start Date specified in the Notice to Proceed. Updates shall include the following information:

(a) Actual start and completion dates for activities.
(b) Activity percent completion.
(c) Remaining durations for activities in progress.

Each Project Schedule update shall also include a narrative report that includes the following information:

(a) Summary of Work completed during update period.
(b) Comparison of actual progress and status to activities and dates in original Project Schedule.

(c) Analysis of critical path including effect of activity progress on the Project critical path.
(d) Analysis of secondary critical paths, meaning float within 10 days of the Project critical path.
(e) Analysis of time lost or gained during the update period.
(f) Identification of problem areas.
(g) Identification of change orders and delays impacting or delaying the Project under the Project Schedule.
(h) Solutions or proposed solutions to current problems and delays.
(i) Extensions requested by the Contractor, including activities affected and the amounts, and the reasons for the requests.
(j) Extensions granted by the College for delays and changes, including the activities affected and the amounts, and any effect on the critical path and Contract Milestone, Substantial Completion and Final Completion Dates.
(k) Delays in activities required of the College and the Architect, and activities that they are required to complete in the update period following the issuance of the update.

All Project Schedule updates must be submitted to the College and the Architect for written approval. Project Schedule updates, including the reports which are approved by the College, shall be deemed to be official records of the progress and status of the Project under the Project Schedule and the Contract, and may be utilized by the College in determining if the Contractor is adequately planning and performing the Work under the Contract Documents.

8.6 Meetings/Eight Week Bar Charts.

The Contractor's Project Manager and Scheduler shall arrange for and attend monthly progress and scheduling meetings with the College and the Architect. Monthly progress meetings shall be scheduled 3 to 7 days after monthly Project Schedule updates and reports are issued and provided to the College and the Architect. The purpose of these meetings will be to review past progress, current status, problem areas, delays, measures to reduce delays, future progress, and the Contractor's most recent Project Schedule update and report. At the monthly progressmeetings, the Contractor shall provide a look ahead summary and detailed bar charts showing theWork and activities to be performed and/or completed during the 8 week period following the Project Schedule update.

8.7 Project Schedule Documentation For Contract Payments.

The Contractor will not be entitled to payments under the Contract until a ProjectSchedule has been submitted to and approved in writing by the College. No payment will be made under the Contract if, when the payment is due, a Project Schedule update and narrative report is due under this Article but has not been submitted to and approved in writing by the College. The original Project Schedule shall include a breakdown allocating the total Contract Price among the network activities in the Project Schedule, which must be approved by the College.

8.8 Progress and Recovery Project Schedules.

The Contractor shall perform its Work in accordance with the Project Schedule. If the Contractor's Work falls behind the requirements of the Project Schedule, it shall, at its own cost, institute measures to improve its progress and bring its Work in compliance with the Project Schedule, including but not limited to increasing manpower, increasing work hours per shift, increasing shifts, increasing working days per week, and rescheduling Work activities to perform them concurrently where feasible.

If monthly Project Schedule updates show that the Contractor's progress has fallenbehind the Project Schedule so as to jeopardize the achievement of Milestone, SubstantialCompletion or Final Completion Dates by more than 10 work days, the Contractor shall, if requested by the College in writing, prepare a recovery schedule with acceleration measures to regain the lost time, and shall proceed in accordance with the recovery schedule in addition tothe Project Schedule at its own cost.

8.9 The Contractor's Failure to Provide Project Schedule Updates.

If the Contractor fails to provide monthly Project Schedule updates and reports when required, the College can elect in its sole discretion to employ any of the following remedies: (i) not make progress payments; (ii) on 10 days written notice to the Contractor, retain its own consultant to provide Project Schedule updates and reports and deduct the cost from the Contract Price; (iii) terminate the Contract for default in accordance with the termination provisions in the Contract for Construction and these General Conditions and/or (iv) make a claim on the performance bond.

8.10 Scheduler Qualifications.

The Contractor must utilize a Project Scheduler that satisfies the qualification requirements for the Project. If at any time during the Project it appears that the Contractor's Project Scheduler is not competent to provide the scheduling services required in this Article, the Contractor shall, within 10 days after a written notice and demand from the College, retain a replacement scheduler that is competent to provide the services required. The College may also utilize any of the remedies provided in the Contract for Construction or these General Conditions for the Contractor's failure to provide proper Project Schedule updates and reports.

ARTICLE 9
EXTENSIONS, COMPENSATION FOR CERTAIN EXTENSIONS.

9.1 Delays Warranting Extensions Of Contract Times.

If the Contractor is unavoidably prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Milestone, Substantial Completion or Final Completion Dates by causes beyond the control and without the fault of the Contractor or its Subcontractors, those Contract Times will be extended by amounts equal to the time lost due to such delays, provided the Contractor requests extensions in accordance with this Article. Delays warranting extensions of the Contract Times

include unforeseeable and unavoidable delays caused by the College, the Architect, other contractors employed by the College, utility owners or other third parties, acts of God, acts of governmental authorities, wars, abnormally severe weather conditions of unusual duration (specifically excluding weather conditions of the type and duration that have been encountered in the area in which the Project is located) that prevent timely delivery of materials or equipment necessary to the completion of portions of the Work or hamper access to the Work by workmen or Subcontractors, fires, floods, earthquakes, epidemics, plagues, and other unavoidable casualties.

Apart from an extension of time, no payment or allowance of any kind shall be made to the Contractor as compensation for damages on account of hindrance or delay from any cause in the progress of the Work, whether such delay be avoidable or unavoidable. The Contractor agrees that it will make no claim for compensation, damages for any such delays, and will acceptin full satisfaction for such delays said extension of time.

9.2 Weather Delays.

The Project Schedule shall take into account normally anticipatable adverse weather plus an additional five (5) days of severe and unusual weather conditions that will materially interfere with the timely prosecution of the Work. No time extensions will be granted for time lost due to weather conditions that do not meet the criteria set forth in Article 9.1, and then only to the extent more than five (5) days of delay result from such severe and unusual weather conditions. Owner shall not be required to keep a record of days of precipitation or low temperatures and theburden of proof with respect to weather delays shall be upon Contractor. No time extensionswill be considered for any weather conditions that do not affect Work on the critical path or Contract Times.

9.3 Float Time Use.

Float time in the Project Schedule is not for the exclusive use of either the Contractor or the College. Float time is available for use by both parties to facilitate the effective use of available resources and to minimize the impact of problems and delays that may arise during construction. No time extension will be granted as a result of any problem, change order or delay which only results in the loss of available positive float on the Project Schedule. Float timeshown on the Project Schedule shall not be used by the Contractor in a manner that is detrimentalto the interests of the College or the Project.

9.4 Calculation Of Extensions.

Extensions will be calculated based on the effect of delays on the Project Schedule and the activities in the Project Schedule. If the Contractor is entitled to an extension for a delay based on the nature of the delay under this Article, the activities in the Project Schedule affected by the delay will be extended by the amount they are affected. If extensions of activities in the Project Schedule affect the critical path and delay the Contract Milestone, Substantial Completion or Final Completion Dates, they too will be extended to the extent affected. The critical path and Contract Times will only be extended to the extent that they are actually

affected under the Project Schedule by a delay for which the Contractor is entitled to an extension.

If, for any scheduled activity or period, there are concurrent delays that include delays for which the Contractor is entitled to an extension and delays for which the Contractor is not entitled to an extension, the Contractor will be given an extension for the delays for which it is entitled to extension so that it will not be liable to pay liquidated damages for delay, unless the College eliminates or reduces that delay. A concurrent delay will not justify an extension to the Contractor if it has minimal effect on the completion of the Project, and/or if it would likely have been avoided if it had become apparent that it was having an effect on the progress of the Project and the Final Completion Date.

9.5 Elimination of Delays and Extensions (Acceleration).

If the effect of a delay for which the Contractor is entitled to an extension can be reduced or eliminated by changes in the Project Schedule or other measures which have no material adverse impact on the Contractor in terms of cost or otherwise, the Contractor shall employ thosemeasures so that no extension is required or so that a shorter extension is required. If the Contractor is entitled to extensions for delays, and if the College (in its sole discretion) notifies the Contractor in writing that it prefers to eliminate the lost time to avoid or reduce the extension required, by changes or additional efforts such as acceleration efforts, the Contractor shallperform those measures as a change to the Contract to be compensated under the change order provisions in the Contract for Construction and these General Conditions.

9.6 Requests For Extensions Required.

The Contractor must provide the College with a written notice of delay and request for an extension within 24 hours of the beginning of a delay. The written notice of delay and request for extension must include the nature and cause of the delay, the known extent of the delay, the Work activities on the Project Schedule affected by the delay, and the extent of the effect toeach, and suggestions or proposals to reduce or eliminate the delay. This limited time frame is toprovide the College the opportunity to immediately address the issue and limit the amount oftime in the potential delay and its potential impact on the Project Schedule.

9.7 Compensation For Certain Extensions And Limitations.

Under the Contract for Construction and these General Conditions, the College does not assume responsibility for many types of delays, including additional costs resulting from extensions granted because of those delays. Where the College is responsible for a delay under the express terms of the Contract for Construction and these General Conditions, it will pay extra compensation for any extension granted because of the delay.

Compensation by the College for delays (and extensions) for which it is responsibleunder the Contract for Construction and these General Conditions shall only include additional costs actually incurred at the site, and shall not include home office expense, home office overhead, lost profit or consequential losses. Any additional compensation under this Articleshall be subject to the provisions in the Contract for Construction and these General Conditions

regarding claims, and the provisions in the Contract for Construction and these General Conditions regarding the maintenance and availability of cost records.

No compensation will be paid if an extension for a delay for which the College is responsible is concurrent with another delay for which the Contractor is not entitled to an extension, or is concurrent with another delay for which the Contractor is entitled to an extension but the College is not responsible for the other delay.

If the College requests a change in the Contract Work, potential delays and extensions that result from the change and any resulting extra compensation for the change shall be addressed under the change order provisions in the Contract for Construction and these General Conditions in addition to this Article.

ARTICLE 10
PAYMENTS TO THE CONTRACTOR.

10.1 Contract Price.

The College will pay the Contractor as full compensation for performing the Work the Contract Price as adjusted by approved change orders that increase or decrease the Contract Price. The College will do so in accordance with this Article, any supplemental GeneralConditions regarding payment, and the payment terms in the Contract for Construction. Payment provisions in the supplemental General Conditions that add to or modify this Article shall take precedence over this Article. Payment provisions in the Contract for Construction that add to or modify payment terms shall take precedence over the supplemental General Conditionsand this Article.

10.2 Monthly Progress Payments.

The College will pay the Contractor monthly progress payments as the Work proceeds and will pay for the Work completed, less retainage. The Contractor shall submit monthly invoices using the College's invoice form for the Work completed in each calendar month, and the monthly invoice shall be submitted in accordance with the Contract. The Contractor shall be entitled to monthly progress payments based on the percentage of the Work completed (less earlier payments), and that amount shall be based on the Unit Schedule Breakdown and the update of the Project Schedule for the billing period showing schedule activities completed and progress on incomplete activities, in conjunction with the values assigned to those activities. If there is a discrepancy between the amount due based on the Unit Schedule Breakdown and the amount due based on the Project Schedule update, the Contractor shall only be entitled to the lesser amount unless the College's Representative, in his/her sole discretion, decides otherwise. Payments made by the College shall be used by the Contractor solely for purposes of this Project and for paying Subcontractors, suppliers, and for labor and materials, and shall not be used topay debts owed by the Contractor outside of the Project.

10.3 Unit Schedule Breakdown/CPM Activity Price Breakdown.

Before the Contract for Construction is signed, the Contractor shall submit to the College and the Architect a Unit Schedule Breakdown (schedule of values) utilizing the College's form (AIA Documents G702/G703) which reasonably allocates the Contract Price among the principal categories of Work and materials in the Contract. The Unit Schedule Breakdown must be signed by the Contractor and is subject to written approval by the Architect and the College for use in calculating monthly progress payments under the Contract. The Contractor shall not "front end load" the Unit Schedule Breakdown. The Unit Schedule Breakdown may include line items for mobilization, bonds and insurance.

The Contractor's proposed Project Schedule shall reasonably allocate the Contract Price among the activities in the schedule so that monthly Project Schedule updates can be utilized in connection with the Unit Schedule Breakdown in determining the amount of monthly progress payments. The Contractor's Unit Schedule Breakdown and Project Schedule activity price breakdown must be approved in writing by the Architect and the College before any payments are made under the Contract.

10.4 Invoices For Monthly Progress Payments: Form and Content.

The Contractor must utilize the College's invoice form and the invoice forms (AIA Documents G702/G703 and waiver attachments) must be completed before they are submitted for payment. Each invoice must be signed by the Contractor, and shall certify that the Work and materials represented as having been provided have been provided, and that all Subcontractors and suppliers on the Project have been paid all amounts legitimately due for Work and materials billed to the College in earlier invoices that were paid by the College. The Contractor'ssubmission of an invoice constitutes an affirmative representation and warranty by the Contractor that it performed the Work in compliance with the Contract Documents and applicable laws, codes and regulations.

Invoices for monthly Project payments must include the status of the Work in the Unit Schedule Breakdown and the Project Schedule update for the billing period that shows the activities completed or started and the value of them based on the Project Schedule. Invoices must also include certified payrolls for the Contractor and all Subcontractors for the billing period, affirmative action monthly manning reports, a certification of Subcontractor/supplier payments, the College's acknowledgment of progress payment and release of liens and claims form duly executed by the Contractor, the College's acknowledgment of progress payment and release of liens and claims form duly executed by each Subcontractor and supplier who has furnished labor or materials that are the subject of the current invoice, a list of all materials stored to date including descriptions, values, quantities and location, and any other documents required in the Contract Documents.

The Contractor will be entitled to have an invoice paid if the Architect and the College approve in writing the invoice including the percentage of Work completed, and if the quality of the Work and materials conform to the Contract Documents. The approval of invoices shall not waive claims for defects or deficiencies in the Work or materials provided, or the right to subsequently inspect the Project as a complete and functioning whole.

10.5 Payment For Materials And Equipment Procured But Not Installed.

The Contractor may seek payment in monthly invoices for materials and equipment delivered to the Project site but not yet incorporated into the Work. The Contractor shall include with its monthly invoices a list of the stored equipment, the amount and type of stored materials, and the place where they are stored. Each invoice that seeks payment for materials and equipment delivered to the Project site but not installed or incorporated into the Work shall include a signed bill of sale to the College and an invoice from the supplier. All risk of loss or damage for materials and equipment delivered to the Project site shall remain with the Contractor.

The College will only rarely pay for material or equipment stored offsite, and only when it determines, in its sole discretion, that there is good cause. The College will consider no request to pay for materials or equipment stored off site unless the Contractor includes a written request for such payment with its bid for the Project. If the College does agree to pay for material or equipment stored offsite during the performance of the Contract, it will do so when the Contract for Construction is signed.

If the College does agree to pay for materials and equipment stored offsite, such payments shall be subject to any conditions in the signed Contract, and in all cases, a bill of sale to the College, a paid invoice, insurance and proof the storage facility is bonded will have to be provided to the College when each payment is sought. The location will have to be specified in writing and the material or equipment will have to be inspected by the College. The Contractor and its performance bond surety must agree in writing that they retain all risk of loss or damage, and each payment application must contain a consent to payments for materials stored offsite signed by the Contractor's bonding company.

Payments on account of materials or equipment not incorporated into the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the site, or at some other location agreed upon in writing, may be made by the College subject to the following conditions:

(a) Such materials or equipment shall have been fabricated or assembled specifically for the Project and delivered to storage no earlier than needed for the orderly progress of the Work as demonstrated by the Project Schedule.

(b) Title to such materials or equipment shall pass to the College pursuant to the Contractor's bill of sale, which shall contain guarantee of replacement thereof in the event of damage thereto or disappearance thereof due to any cause. The Contractor shall also affirm that it will pay for such materials or equipment immediately upon receipt of payment therefore from the College.

In the case of offsite storage, the Contractor shall also provide Consent of Surety to such payment and insurance of such materials or equipment against the perils set forth in these General Conditions both while storage and during transportation to the site. Raw materials or other materials or equipment readily duplicated or usable on other projects will be paid for only

after the materials are incorporated into the construction.

10.6 Retainage.

The College will retain 2% of the amount due on each partial payment pending Final Completion of the Contract.

Retainage amounts being withheld by the College shall be released and paid in full to the Contractor within 45 days of the Final Completion Date agreed upon by the Contractor and the College, without further withholding of any amounts for any purpose whatsoever, provided that the Work has been Finally Completed as indicated.

10.7 Payment For Change Order Work.

The Contractor shall invoice for change order work in the monthly progress payment invoices as the change order work is performed, but may only do so after a written change order has been signed by the appropriate College personnel and a TCNJ Purchase Order is issued by the College.

10.8 Final Payment.

Upon Final Completion of all the Work including all change orders, upon final acceptance of the Work by the Architect and the College, and upon the issuance of the Certificate of Final Completion, the Contractor will be paid the fully adjusted Contract Price including any retainage. The Contractor shall submit an invoice for the final payment. The final invoice must be accompanied by the College's acceptance of final payment and release of liens and claims form duly executed by the Contractor, the College's acceptance of final payment and release of liens and claims form duly executed by each Subcontractor and supplier who has furnished labor or materials that are the subject of the final invoice, all warranties, guarantees, manufacturer literature, approved as-built drawings, shop drawings required, and any otherdocuments that the Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to provide to the College atthe time of Final Completion. The final invoice must also include a written signed consent to thefinal payment signed by the Contractor's bonding company.

10.9 Payment Terms.

All invoices and payments shall be subject to the terms of the Contract for Construction and these General Conditions, including the provisions regarding payments, and to the right of the College to withhold payments or to make deductions from payments for damages, defective work, liquidated damages, third-party claims, failure to complete Work, failure to comply with requirements of the Contract Documents, failure to comply with Prevailing Wage Act requirements set forth in the Contract for Construction and these General Conditions, failure to comply with Project Schedule obligations, or other causes authorized by the Contract Documents.

10.10 Payment Based On Partial Acceptance (Limitation).

The College will not accept portions of the Project as Substantially or Finally Complete unless specified elsewhere in the Contract Documents. If the Specifications authorize partial acceptances, they will also specify the terms and conditions of such acceptances.

10.11 Failure To Pay Amounts In Dispute Not To Affect Performance.

The failure of the College to pay any amount requested by the Contractor in an invoice based on a determination that the invoice is improper or some other dispute shall not entitle the Contractor to stop or slow down the performance of the Work.

10.12 Reasons For Withholding Payment.

In addition to the reasons set forth elsewhere in the Contract for Construction and these General Conditions, the Architect or the College may also withhold payments to the Contractor, or, because of subsequently discovered evidence, may nullify the whole or a part of a payments previously issued to the Contractor, to such extent as may be necessary in the Architect's or the College's opinion to protect the College from loss for which the Contractor is responsiblebecause of

(a) defective Work not remedied;
(b) third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims unless security acceptable to the College is provided by the Contractor;
(c) failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or for labor, materials or equipment;
(d) reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Price;
(e) damage to the College or a separate contractor;
(f) reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Times, and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay;
(g) failure to comply with requirements for monthly progress payments pursuant to Article 10.4; or
(h) failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

When the above reasons for withholding payment are removed, payment will be made for amounts previously withheld.

If the College withholds or the Architect recommends that the College should withhold payment from the Contractor under subsection (c) above, the College may, after providing the Contractor with written notice and an opportunity to cure, issue joint checks to the Contractor and to any Subcontractor or material or equipment suppliers to whom the Contractor failed to make payment for Work properly performed or material or equipment suitably delivered. However, by doing so, the College is not undertaking any payment obligation on the part of the

Contractor, nor does any Subcontractor have any claims against the College or any right to future joint check payments.

10.13 Set-Off For State Tax Indebtedness.

Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 54:49-19, and notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, if the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors or suppliers are indebted to the State of New Jersey for any State tax, the College may withhold and/or set off any payments due to the Contractor as may be necessary to satisfy such indebtedness and/or pending resolution of the indebtedness.

10.14 Maintenance Of Cost And Accounting Records.

The Contractor shall maintain and retain weekly payroll, material, Subcontractor, supplier, overhead and other cost and accounting records for the Project, and for additional services or extras required by the College, including all costs that the Contractor is entitled to be paid under the Contract. The Contractor shall require its Subcontractors on the Project to do likewise. The Contractor shall also maintain all estimates and takeoffs used in preparing and calculating its bid price for the Contract and change orders. Pursuant to N.J.A.C. 17:44-2.2, the Contractor shall also maintain all documentation related to products, transactions or services under the Contract. The records shall be maintained and shall be made available to the College or its representatives when requested. These records shall be maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and practices for a period of 5 years after final payment is received by the Contractor, or the duration of any dispute or lawsuit arising out of the Project, whichever is later, and shall be made available to the College or its representatives and the New Jersey Office of the State Comptroller when requested.

Any failure to maintain or produce the records required by this Article shall preclude the Contractor from claiming or being paid or retaining any payments or being paid on any claims that are based on costs or that should be, and expenses or losses incurred by the Contractor or its Subcontractors including extra costs that are or that should be reflected in the records required by this Article or good business practices. This record keeping requirement applies to records related to the basic Contract Price as well as extra compensation for change orders and claims of all kinds.

No claim by the Contractor against the College for payment, whether for Contract Work, extras, changes or claims that is based to any degree on costs that should be recorded in cost records required by this Article or good business practices may be asserted against the College tothe extent the cost records do not exist or are not provided to the College upon demand.

The College reserves the right to audit the records of the Contractor and its Subcontractors at any time and for up to 3 years after the Final Completion of the Project. If an audit reveals overpayment by the College, the Contractor shall refund the cost of the audit andthe overpayment to the College, or the College may deduct the cost of the audit and theoverpayment from future payments under the Contract, or the College may assert claims against the Contractor and/or its surety for the cost of the audit and such overpayments.

10.15 Written Evidence of Payment to Subcontractors.

The College has the right to request written evidence from the Contractor that the Contractor has properly paid Subcontractors and material and equipment suppliers' amounts paid by the College to the Contractor for subcontracted Work. Such evidence shall include acknowledgment of progress payment and release of liens and claims forms duly executed by each Subcontractor and supplier for payments previously made to the Contractor. If the Contractor fails to furnish the College with the written evidence that it has properly paidSubcontractors and material and equipment suppliers, the College shall have the right to contact Subcontractors to ascertain whether they have been properly paid. Neither the College nor Architect shall have an obligation to pay or to see to the payment of money to a Subcontractor, except as may otherwise be required by law. The College may, in its sole discretion, issue checksmade payable jointly to the Contractor and a Subcontractor; however, by doing so, the College isnot undertaking any obligation on the part of the Contractor, nor does the Subcontractor have anyclaims against the College nor any right to future joint check payments.

ARTICLE 11
CHANGES.

11.1 Changes Authorized.

The College may at any time authorize and direct changes in the Work or accelerations of the Work that change the scope of the Work and that increase or decrease the Contract Price. All changes including changes in the Contract Price shall be governed by this Article. All changes must be in a written change order signed by the Vice President for Administration, the College's Representative, the Architect and the Contractor. A TCNJ Purchase Order will then be issued by the College and signed by the Contracting Officer, after which time, the Contractor can then bill for the completed change order Work. Any extensions in the Contract Times and increases inthe Contract Price because of extensions resulting from changes shall be governed by Article 9of these General Conditions regarding extensions, but the authorization for the extra compensation itself resulting from an extension must be contained in a change order that complies with this Article as well. The College may elect to have changed Work on the Project that is within the scope of the Contract Documents performed by another contractor. Changes in the Work shall not affect the surety bond protection or insurance coverage required by the Contract Documents.

11.2 Change Request Or Directive.

The College may request a change in the Work or materials to be provided under the Contract Documents by a written Contract Change Directive ("CCD") signed by the College's Representative. If the College is of the opinion that no change in the Contract Price or Contract Times is required because of the change request, it shall so state in the CCD. A CCD may include provisions regarding the scope of the changed Work or materials, and may also include conditions including time parameters. A CCD may provide that specified Work shall stop until further notice, but the Contractor shall not stop or delay any Work because of a CCD unless the CCD provides that Work should stop because of the change. A CCD may provide that the performance of changes shall not commence until a change order is issued and a subsequent

TCNJ Purchase Order is issued and signed by the Contracting Officer, or that changed Work should proceed before a change order and TCNJ Purchase Order are issued by the College to maintain the progress of the Project.

11.3 Change Orders Which Are Protested.

If the Contractor protests the terms of a change order, it shall notify the College of its protest in writing within 2 business days of the issuance of the Change Order. It shall describe the terms that it objects to and the reasons for its protest. It shall include supporting documentation if appropriate, including detailed justification for any Contractor requested additional compensation based upon unavoidable additional costs. The College may elect to direct the Contractor in writing to perform the change order requirements despite the protest. If it does so, the Contractor's right to pursue further relief based on the protest shall be preserved and the Contractor shall immediately proceed with the change Work

11.4 Changes Affecting Contract Times.

Changes and change orders shall not affect or extend any of the Contract Times unless the change order itself specifies that it changes Contract Times. If a change order issued by the College delays the completion of any activity in the Project Schedule, the time allowed for that activity shall be extended, and if a delay in that activity delays other activities, the critical path or the Completion Dates in the Contract, they too will be extended. The Contractor shall make reasonable efforts in scheduling changed Work so that it does not delay or extend activities in the Project Schedule critical path, including any Milestone Dates, the Substantial Completion Date and the Final Completion Date. The Contractor shall also make alternate proposals for change order Work that include acceleration for the changed Work where feasible to achieve this goal, and shall include the cost of such efforts in its change order requests and proposals.

Change orders must specify whether they result in any delay (or extension) to any critical path activities in the Project Schedule, including an identification of the activities and the amount of delay in each. If no delay or extension is set forth in a change order, it will be deemed an agreement by the College and the Contractor that no delay or extension results from the change order.

11.5 Contractor Initiated Change Order Requests.

If the Contractor contends that any directive or communication from the College or Architect, or any condition, event or circumstance entitles it to a change order changing the scope of the Work, terms of the Contract Documents, Contract Price or Contract Times, it shall submit a written change order request to the College's Representative within 5 days of the event upon which the request is based. The written request shall specify the terms of the change order requested, and include all documentation and information that the Contractor seeks to have considered in support of the request, or that is necessary to a proper consideration of the request.

11.6 Change Order Amounts.

All price changes or amounts in change orders shall be based on (i) lump sum, (ii) actual work time and materials plus mark-ups for overhead and profit, or (iii) unit prices times actual quantities that may or may not include separate mark-ups for overhead and profit. If a change order price is to be based on a lump sum price or a unit price, the College may request the submission of such documentation regarding market price or cost which it reasonably deems necessary to determine a lump sum or unit price. If a change order is based on actual work time and material costs, it will include a not-to-exceed price.

Applications for payment for change order Work shall be included in monthly progress payment invoices as the change order work is performed, but only after a TCNJ Purchase Order has been issued to the Contractor by the College. For change orders based on time and material costs or unit prices times actual quantities, the time spent, material provided, and quantities performed shall be recorded in daily time slips, material invoices, and quantity of work performed tickets that are signed by the College's Representative to certify that the Work and materials were provided, and the quantities. Labor costs and material costs for change orders shall be based on actual costs to the Contractor without any mark-ups except as provided in this Article.

Mark-ups may be added to time and material costs where a change order is authorized to be paid on a time and material basis, and also unit price change orders if the change order price term expressly authorizes mark-ups as a separate additional charge to be added to the unit price. When mark-ups for overhead and profit are authorized, the standard mark-up for overhead and profit shall be 15% of net costs properly invoiced in the change order. The schedule for mark ups is as follows:

- 15% of direct costs for overhead, profit, bond, and insurance for Work performed directly by the Contractor;
- 15% of direct costs for overhead, profit, bond, and insurance for Work performed directly by the Subcontractor and 5% of the direct and indirect costs of the Work performed by the Subcontractor for the Contractor; and
- 15% of direct costs for overhead, profit, bond, and insurance for Work performed directly by the Subcontractor's subcontractor and 5% of the direct and indirect costs of the Work performed by the Subcontractor's subcontractor for the Subcontractor and 5% of the direct and indirect costs of the Work performed by the Subcontractor for the Contractor.

There shall be no additional mark-ups for materials or supplies. Bond and insurance costs are included in the noted mark ups above. Refer to Division 1 Specifications also for further delineation of items included in mark-ups.

THE CONTRACTOR MUST USE THE COLLEGE'S CHANGE ORDER FORM INCLUDED IN THE PAYMENT PROCEDURE DOCUMENTS.

11.7 Right To Audit Extra Costs (Before And After Payment).

The College reserves the right to audit all change orders and additional costs claimed and/or paid under the Contract at any time. The obligation of the Contractor, Subcontractors andsuppliers to establish, maintain and produce cost records and remedies for failing to do as specified elsewhere in these General Conditions and the Contract for Construction shall govern.If an audit reveals that actual costs invoiced to the College and/or paid by the College in change orders exceed the actual costs incurred, the Contractor shall refund the excess, or the College may deduct the excess from future payments under the Contract, or the College may assert claims against the Contractor and/or its surety for such overpayments.

11.8 Change Orders With Both Price Increases and Decreases.

If a change order reduces the scope of the Work or materials to be provided by the Contractor under the Contract, the change order shall provide for a reduction in the Contract Price in the amount of the actual reduction in cost. If a change order results in both added costs and reduced costs, they shall be combined for a net plus or minus Contract Price adjustment, and when mark-ups are applicable, they shall only be added to a net increase in the Contract Price which results from a combination of additions and deductions in the change order.

11.9 Waiver Of Rights In Connection With Change Orders Issued Without Protest.

The Contractor shall not be entitled to seek any additional compensation or any extension of the Contract Times beyond the amounts and any extensions included in a change order signed by the College or a written change order request submitted by the Contractor to the College for approval, the intent being that the Contractor must disclose all additional costs and delays claimed to result from a change so that the College can take measures in considering the change to effect cost savings and avoid delays. The failure to include extra costs or delays in a change order request will preclude the Contractor from later claiming such costs or delays in connection with the change in any form or fashion.

ARTICLE 12
COMPLETION.

12.1 Substantial Completion.

When the Contractor believes that the Project (or a specific phase of the Work, if the Work is to be performed in phases) is Substantially Complete, meaning all essential requirementsof the Work have been sufficiently completed so that the Project (or a specific phase) can be occupied and used for its intended purpose (and as further defined in the College's Division 1 specifications for capital projects), it can make a written request to the Architect and the College to conduct an inspection and to issue a Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Contractor's request shall list all Work and requirements of the Contract Documents that remain to becompleted or corrected and an estimate of the value of the incomplete items and the dates by which those items of the Work will be completed, but in no event shall it be more than thirty (30)days from Substantial Completion.

The Architect and the College will conduct an inspection, and if they determine the Contractor has Substantially Completed the Project (or a specific phase of the Work, if the Work is to be performed in phases), the College will issue a Certificate of Substantial Completion. If the Architect and the College determine that the Contractor has not achieved Substantial Completion, the College will notify the Contractor in writing and will list the Work and requirements of the Contract Documents that must be completed for Substantial Completion and provide a punchlist. The Architect and the College will also assign a value to the incomplete items to be added to the 2% retainage held after the Certificate of Substantial Completion is issued. The College and the Architect will re-inspect when the Contractor notifies them in writing that those items have been completed.

Any failure of the College or Architect to include incomplete or deficient items in a Certificate of Substantial Completion or a notice regarding a Substantial Completion inspection shall not affect the Contractor's obligation to properly complete all requirements of the Contract.

The College will not issue a Certificate of Substantial Completion unless it can occupy and use the Project (or the phase of the Work) for its intended purpose, and the Contractor agreesthat the College's use and occupancy of the Project (or the phase of the Work) shall not affect the Contractor's obligation to complete the Project and requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor also agrees that its completion of the Project will not unreasonably interfere with the College's occupancy and use of the Project (or the phase of the Work) and that the College's occupancy will not impede the Contractor's completion of the Work to Final Completion.

Unless otherwise specified in the supplemental General Conditions, a Certificate of Substantial Completion will not be issued unless an unqualified temporary or permanent certificate of occupancy is issued, and the College is able to use and occupy the Project (or the phase of the Work) without interruption.

The issuance of a Certificate of Substantial Completion shall not void or alter any of the other terms of the Contract Documents, including but not limited to terms relating to warranties, or relieve the Contractor of its obligation to complete the Work or remedy defective Work or materials, unless such terms are expressly modified by the Certificate of Substantial Completion.

Guarantee periods for equipment, workmanship and materials shall commence when the Certificate of Substantial Completion is issued or from the completion and acceptance of equipment, workmanship or materials, whichever is later, unless otherwise specified in the supplemental General Conditions or the Certificate of Substantial Completion.

The rights of the Contractor regarding payments upon the issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be as provided in the payment provisions of the Contract for Construction and these General Conditions.

12.2 Final Completion.

The Contractor shall notify the Architect and the College in writing when it has completed the entire Project (or a specific phase of the Work, if the Work is to be performed in

phases) and has satisfied all of the requirements of the Contract Documents for Final Completion. The Architect and the College will then conduct an inspection, and if they determine that the Contractor has completed the entire Project (or a specific phase of the Work,if the Work is to be performed in phases) and has satisfied all of the requirements of the ContractDocuments for Final Completion, the College will then issue a Certificate of Final Completion.If any items remain incomplete or unsatisfactory, the College will notify the Contractor inwriting and list the incomplete or unsatisfactory items. The Contractor shall immediatelycomplete and correct any unfinished items and notify the Architect and the College in writing and request a follow-up inspection for Final Completion.

The Certificate of Final Completion will not be issued until all documents required by the Contract Documents have been provided, including the College's acceptance of final payment and release of liens and claims forms duly executed by the Contractor and any Subcontractorsand suppliers who have furnished labor or materials under the Contract, warranties, maintenance and operating instructions, certificates, insurance, shop drawings required, and as-built drawings approved by the Architect. Final Completion must include leaving the entire Project site and the Project (or the phase of the Work) clean, neat and orderly. All distortions, cracks, delaminating and deteriorations of finished surfaces must be remedied. All broken items shall be repaired. All paint spots, stains and plaster must be removed. All unused equipment and excess material shall be removed. The Project and the Project site (or the phase of the Work) shall be clean and finished.

If the Contractor unreasonably delays completing and correcting items needed for the issuance of the Certificate of Final Completion, the College may unilaterally issue a Certificate of Final Completion that lists incomplete and defective items, and that deducts any applicable liquidated damages and the cost of remedying incomplete and defective items from the final amount due to the Contractor under the Contract.

Final payment will not be made until the Certificate of Final Completion is issued, and the final payment shall be subject to the payment provisions in the Contract for Construction and these General Conditions.

ARTICLE 13
SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION OF CONTRACT.

13.1 Suspension By The College.

The College shall have the right to stop or suspend the Work in whole or in part at any time. The Work may only be stopped or suspended by a written directive of the College's Representative, except in an emergency. The College's Representative may stop or suspend the Work in whole or in part on an emergent basis, either verbally or in writing, but any such emergent suspension or stop Work order shall be confirmed by a written directive from the College's Representative within 48 hours. The College may stop or suspend the Work because of any conditions affecting health or safety on or off site, any dangerous condition, any environmental hazard, the convenience of the College, or the public interest. If a directive to

stop or suspend all or part of the Work includes directions to secure the site, the Contractor shall perform the Work required in the directive. The Contractor shall also maintain the safety and security of the Project during the suspension for the protection of the site, Work in place, materials and equipment on site, persons on or near the site, and the College's property.

If all or part of the Work is suspended in response to a problem or condition caused by the Contractor's performance of its Contract, or parties other than the College itself, or conditions over which the College has no control, the Contractor will not be entitled to any additional compensation for the suspension. If the College directs the suspension of Work because of the improper performance of the Contract by the Contractor or those performing its Contract, the Contractor will not be entitled to any extension of any Contract Times or additionalcompensation by reason of the suspension. If a suspension is directed for reasons other than the fault of the Contractor or others involved in its performance of the Contract, the Contractor will be entitled to an extension under and to the extent authorized in Article 9, and additional compensation under and to the extent authorized by Article 11.

13.2 Termination For Convenience.

The College may, by a written directive, terminate the Contract at any time before completion for the College's convenience or where it concludes that it is in the public interest to do so. The Contractor shall complete any items of Work specified in the notice of termination for convenience and any Work necessary to make the site safe for all persons and property at or near the Project site when the College terminates the Contract for convenience under this Article.

Absent the Contractor fault or violation of the Contract, the Contractor shall be paid in full for all properly completed Work, subject to the payment provisions in the Contract for Construction and these General Conditions. The Contractor will not be entitled to payment for costs and mark-ups for Work or materials not provided before the termination, or costs for Work and materials not provided unless the Contractor cannot avoid liability to pay those costs, or profit or overhead on the portion of the Contract that will not be performed because of the termination, or other types of damages. The extra compensation payable to the Contractor in connection with a termination for convenience may include the cost of materials or equipment purchased for the Project before termination but not installed if the Contractor cannot otherwise use or sell them.

The Contractor will also be entitled to reasonable termination costs in reasonable amounts for additional direct costs in connection with the termination, but not administrative, home office or overhead costs, lost profit, or consequential damages. In addition, any claims shall be subject to the provisions in the Contract for Construction and these General Conditions regarding claims and the maintenance of cost records.

The Contractor shall include provisions similar to this Article in subcontracts and supply contracts for the Project. When a termination for convenience is directed by the College, the Contract shall be closed out in accordance with the provisions of the Contract for Construction and these General Conditions regarding payment and Project completion.

13.3 Termination For Cause.

The College may terminate the Contract for cause if the Contractor (i) commits violations of the Contract Documents, (ii) fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents including the Project Schedule, (iii) fails to comply with applicable laws, rules or regulations, (iv) fails to pay Subcontractors or suppliers to the extent reasonably required, (v) becomes insolvent or becomes a debtor in a bankruptcy proceeding, (vi) fails to pay its debts, (vii) is found to have made false or misleading statements to the College in writing in obtaining the Contract or payments, (viii) fails to comply with employment discrimination laws, (ix) fails to pay prevailing wages, (x) fails to maintain or renew the required insurance, (xi) fails to maintain proper protection for the safety of persons or property on the site, (xii) fails to comply with reasonable and authorized directives of the College under the Contract, or (xiii) assigns its rights or interests under the Contract or payments under the Contract to any third party.

If the College terminates the Contract for cause, it shall first send a notice of intent to terminate to the Contractor and the Contractor's surety. The notice shall direct the Contractor to remedy or eliminate the deficiency within a specified time if the problem is one that can be eliminated. If the Contractor fails to reasonably comply with the directive and notice, the College may after 10 days issue a notice of termination to the Contractor and its surety which terminates the Contract effective immediately and specifies the reason for the termination.

If the Contract is terminated, the Contractor shall secure the site and take measures to leave the site safe for persons, material, Work in place and equipment before departing the site, and shall remove all tools and equipment within 5 days of the termination effective date. The Contractor shall not remove any materials or equipment stored on site unless directed to do so bythe College. When the Contract is terminated, the Contractor shall deliver materials purchasedfor the Project and paid for by the College, but not stored on site, together with all appropriate warranties and guaranties to any location designated by the College.

If the Contractor's surety does not take over the completion of the Work in accordance with this Article, the College may appropriate any or all materials on the site that may be suitable and acceptable and may enter into an agreement for the completion of the Work with another contractor, or use other methods to complete the Work.

All damages, costs and charges incurred by the College together with the cost of completing the Work, will be deducted from any monies due or which may become due to the Contractor for Work properly completed by it before the termination. If such expenses exceed the sum available from the unpaid Contract Price, the Contractor and its surety shall be liable andshall pay to the College the amount of such excess in addition to other damages.

The rights and remedies of the College in connection with a termination for cause shall be in addition to other rights and remedies which it has under law, the Contract, and the Contractor's bond.

If the College terminates the Contract for cause and it is subsequently determined by a court that the Contractor was not in default, or that the termination was legally unjustified, the termination will be deemed to be a termination for convenience under this Article, and the rights

and remedies of the Contractor and its surety for the termination will be limited to those which exist in connection with a termination for convenience. If the College terminates the Contract for cause, the Contractor may not file a suit to recover on any claims arising out of the Project before the Work is Substantially Complete.

13.4 Surety Takeover Following Termination For Cause.

If the College terminates the Contractor for cause, the Contractor's performance bond surety may elect to takeover and complete the Contractor's Work and obligations under its Contract. If the surety elects to take over the completion of the Contract, it may only do so on the following conditions:

(a) The surety must notify the College that it will take over completion of the Contract by a written notice of intent signed by a representative authorized to bind the surety within 5 calendar days of the surety's receipt of the College's notice of termination.

(b) The surety and the College must execute a written takeover agreement within 10 days after the surety sends its notice of intent to takeover. The takeover agreement signed by the surety and the College, must:

i. contain an acknowledgement and agreement by the surety to assume the obligation to complete the balance of the Work under the Contract and to perform all of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract at the surety's sole cost and expense, and to utilize only contractors approved by the College to complete the Work, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld;

ii. provide that the surety is entitled to be paid the unpaid balance under the terminated Contractor's Contract in accordance with and subject to the terms of the Contract for Construction and these General Conditions;

iii. provide that the surety is not relieved of any of its obligations under its payment and performance bond for the Project, and that the College retains its right to withhold money for Contract payments to compensate for damages or for other reasons where authorized under the Contract for Construction or these General Conditions; and

iv. provide that it is without prejudice to and is subject to all of the rights and remedies of the College, the surety, and the defaulted Contractor, and the surety may not require the College to agree to a takeover agreement that seeks to extinguish any such rights.

(c) The surety must also pay without delay all obligations of the terminated Contractor for Work and materials on the Project, subject to a reasonable allowance of time to investigate and verify claims.

13.5 Suspension By The Contractor For Non-Payment.

If the Contractor is not paid sums due under an approved invoice within thirty (30) days of the billing date, it may suspend performance without penalty for breach of Contract, but only

after providing the College with 7 days written notice of non-payment, and only in the event that the College fails to furnish the Contractor, within that 7 day period, with a written statement of the amount withheld and the reasons for the withholding. Nothing herein shall be construed to excuse the Contractor's nonperformance, or to limit the College's rights and remedies relating to such nonperformance, with regard to any monies withheld from the Contractor upon the proper notice provided under this Article, or with regard to any Contractor claim disputed by the College.

ARTICLE 14
WARRANTY/DEFECTIVE WORK AND MATERIALS

14.1 General Work One Year Warranty; HVAC Systems Two Year Warranty

The Contractor warrants and guarantees for a one year period that all Work, materials and equipment (and for a two year period that all HVAC work) conform to the Contract Documents and will not fail or manifest defects, that the Project and all its components will be fit for their intended functions, and that all material and equipment will be new and of good quality.

The general one year warranty period (or two year warranty period for HVAC work) shall commence when the Certificate of Substantial Completion is issued, and the one year period (or two year period for HVAC work) shall commence on that date for all components of the Project, including any equipment activated and operated before Substantial Completion, such as HVAC systems, electrical systems and elevators.

During the one year warranty period (or two year warranty period for HVAC work), the Contractor shall repair and remedy at its own expense any premature failure, defects or deficiencies in any Work, materials or equipment that are discovered or that develop during the one year period (or two year period for HVAC work), and shall do so within 5 days after receipt of a written warranty claim from the College. The Contractor shall also repair damages caused by any failure or defect covered by this warranty. A failure to provide the warranty service required shall constitute a breach of this warranty obligation as well as other applicable provisions of the Contract. This warranty shall not cover failures caused solely by substantial misuse or abuse by the College.

This general one year warranty (or two year warranty for HVAC work) is intended to provide the College with prompt warranty service for all aspects of the Project for the one year period (or two year period for HVAC work). It is not intended to limit or extinguish any additional warranties required by any of the Contract Documents, or provided by manufacturers of systems, equipment or materials provided under the Contract. It is not intended to eliminate or reduce the College's rights and remedies under the Contract Documents and law for defects and deficiencies in the Work, materials and equipment, or the time period of the Contractor's general responsibility and liability.

14.2 Defective Work, Materials And Equipment.

Apart from the general one year warranty (or two year warranty for HVAC work)provided for in this Article, the Contractor shall be responsible for defective Work, materials andequipment and any failure of these items to comply with the Contract Documents. This obligation shall extend beyond Substantial Completion, Final Completion and the general one year warranty (or two year warranty for HVAC work) in this Article.

If defects in the Work, materials or equipment or non-conforming items are discovered during construction and before Final Completion, the Contractor shall promptly correct them at its own expense. If the Contractor fails to correct defective or non-conforming Work, material or equipment in response to a written notice form the College, either during construction or after Final Completion, the College may employ others to provide the remedial work and the Contractor and its surety shall be liable for the cost thereof and damages incurred by the College.The Contractor and its surety shall also be liable for the cost of making good all Work and material destroyed or damaged by defects or the correction of defects.

If any portion of the Contractor's Contract Price remains in the custody of the College, either earned or unearned, the College may deduct money paid to others to remedy defects after notice is sent to the Contractor and damages incurred by the College when the Contractor fails to provide a remedy in response. The Contractor's responsibility for defects and non-conforming Work, material and equipment shall not be limited in time except by applicable law.

The Contractor's responsibility for defective Work shall not be affected by either the performance or the lack of performance of inspections by the College or the Architect. The issuance of payments, a Certificate of Substantial Completion or a Certificate of Final Completion shall not constitute acceptance of Work, material or equipment that is deficient ornot in compliance with the Contract, or limit the Contractor's warranty or the other Contract obligations.

ARTICLE 15
INDEMNIFICATION/LIABILITY TO THIRD PARTIES.

15.1 The Contractor's Indemnification Obligation.

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the College, the State of New Jersey, the New Jersey Educational Facilities Authority, Trenton State College Corporation, and any other persons or entities designated by the College, and the officers, directors, principals, attorneys, agents, servants, and employees of any of them (collectively the "Indemnified Parties") from and against claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from: (1) performance of the Work, whether such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property, including loss of use resulting therefrom caused in whole or in part by the negligent or willful acts or omissions of theContractor, Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder or (2) any one or more of the items set forth in

this Article. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Article.

In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Article by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this Article shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or forthe Contractor or Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts orother employee benefit acts, nor shall the same be limited by the types or limits of insurance carried or to be carried by the Contractor or any Subcontractor pursuant to the Contract Documents or otherwise.

The indemnity, defense, and hold harmless obligation set forth in this Article shall be supplemented by the following:

(a) any claims or liens of Subcontractors, except to the extent that the non-payment upon which the claim or lien is predicated resulted solely from the College's wrongful failure to pay the Contractor sums due under the Contract;
(b) any fines, penalties, liquidated damages, assessments or other executions imposed by any governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Project by reason of the Contractor's failure to comply with any requirement of the Contract;
(c) any losses, damages, or expenses incurred by reason of the Contractor's failure to obtain and maintain in force or cause to be obtained and maintained, the insurance required by the terms of the Contract;
(d) any losses, damages, or expenses incurred by reason of any failure (whether or not specifically identified herein) by the Contractor to perform its obligations under the Contract Documents or any breach of the Contract;
(e) any claims, damages, or expenses incurred by reason of the Contractor's infringement or alleged infringement of any patent, copyright, or other intellectual property or similar rights; and
(f) any claims, damages, liquidated damages, penalties, or fines assessed against the College, directly or indirectly, solely or partially by reason of the Contractor's failure to comply with any applicable laws, codes, statutes, or regulations.

If any judgment is rendered against the Indemnified Parties for which indemnification is required under this Article, the Contractor shall satisfy and discharge it. The Contractor shall reimburse the College for reasonable attorney fees, costs and expenses incurred by the Indemnified Parties in the defense of such suit or claim.

The College shall give written notice to the Contractor of claims and suits for which indemnification may be claimed pursuant to this Article.

The foregoing obligations shall survive the completion of the Work and final payment to the Contractor (or the sooner termination of the Contract) with respect to all matters accrued during the term of the Contract and such obligations shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce any other rights, obligations or indemnity which would otherwise exist as to a party or person indemnified by this Article.

15.2 The Subcontractor's Indemnification Obligation.

The Contractor shall cause the indemnification obligations set forth in this Article to be included in all contracts with its Subcontractors.

ARTICLE 16
INSURANCE AND BONDS.

16.1 The Contractor's Insurance.

The Contractor shall purchase from, and maintain with a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in the State of New Jersey, insurance for protection from claims under workers' compensation and other employee benefit acts which are applicable, claims for damages because of bodily injury, including death, and claims for damages, including the Work itself, to property which may arise out of or result from the Contractor's operations and completed operations under the Contract, whether such operations be by the Contractor or by a Subcontractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, until at least 1 year afterthe Final Completion and acceptance of the Project. This insurance shall be written for not less than the limits set forth below or as required by law, whichever coverage is greater, and shall include contractual liability insurance applicable to the Contractor's obligations under Article 15 (Indemnification). The Contractor expressly agrees that any insurance protection required by the Contract Documents shall in no way limit the Contractor's obligations under the Contract, and shall not be construed to relieve the Contractor from liability in excess of such coverage. Nor shall it preclude the College from taking such actions as are available to it under any other provisions of the Contract for Construction, these General Conditions or the law.

16.1.1 Types and Minimum Amounts of Insurance:

(a) **Commercial General Liability Insurance (CGL).** Commercial General Liability insurance ISO CG 00 01 12 07 or later occurrence form of insurance including contractual liability with limits of at least one million dollars ($ 1,000,000) per occurrence, and at least two million dollars ($ 2,000,000) in the aggregate. The general aggregate limit shall apply separately to this project/location or the general aggregate limit shall be twice the required occurrence limit. The CGL policy shall also include products/completed operations with limits of at least one million ($ 1,000,000) in the aggregate. This insurance shall be maintained for at least 1 year after the Final Completion of the Project.

(b) **Automobile Liability Insurance.** Comprehensive Automobile Liability insurance covering owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles. The limits of liability shall not be less than one million dollars ($ 1,000,000) combined single limit for bodily injury and property damagefor each occurrence.

(c) **Workers Compensation/ Employer's Liability.** Worker's Compensation Insurance applicable to the laws of the State of New Jersey and other Stateor Federal jurisdictions required to protect the employees of the Contractorand any Subcontractor, sub-subcontractor or supplier who will be engaged in the performance of the Contract. The certificate must so indicate that noproprietor, partner, executive officer or member is excluded. This insurance shall include Employers' Liability Insurance with a limit of liability not less than one million dollars ($1,000,000) bodily injury, each occurrence, one million dollars ($1,000,000) disease, each employee, and one million dollars ($1,000,000) disease, aggregate limit.

All required insurance coverages must be written by insurance companies acceptable to the College. All insurance companies must have a minimum A.M. Best's financial strength rating of A- or better, or an equivalent rating from another respected rating agency, and an A.M. Best's size rating of VII or greater.

16.1.2 Additional Insureds. All insurance required herein, except Worker' Compensation, shall name The College of New Jersey, the State of New Jersey, the New Jersey Educational Facilities Authority, Trenton State College Corporation and any other persons or entities designated by the College as additional insureds.

16.1.3 Cancellation. The certificates of insurance shall provide for 30 days written notice to the College before any cancellation, expiration or non-renewal during the term the insurance is required by the Contract.

16.1.4 Evidence of Insurance. The Contractor shall when the Contract for Construction is signed and before beginning the Work required under the Contract, provide the College with valid certificates of insurance signed by an insurance provider or authorized agent or underwriter to evidence the Contractor's insurance coverage as required in this Article, and also copies of the policies themselves. The certificates of insurance shall specify that the insurance provided is of the types and in the amounts required in this Article, and that thepolicies cannot be canceled except after 30 days written notice to the College. The Contractor shall also be required to provide the College with valid certificates of renewal when policies expire. The Contractor shall also, when requested, provide the College with additional copies of each policy and all endorsements required under the Contract, which are certified by an agent or underwriter to be true copies of the policies and endorsements issued to the Contractor.

16.1.5 Remedies for Lack of Insurance. If the Contractor fails to renew any of its required insurance policies, or any policy is canceled, terminated or modified, the College may refuse to pay monies due under the Contract. The College, in its sole discretion and for its sole benefit, may use monies retained under this Article to attempt to renew the Contractor's insurance or obtain substitute coverage if possible for the College's sole benefit, and may invoke other applicable remedies under the Contract for Construction and these General Conditions including claims against the Contractor and its surety. During any period when the required insurance is not in effect, the College may also, in its sole discretion, either suspend the Work under the Contract or terminate the Contract.

16.2 The Subcontractor's Insurance.

The Contractor shall ensure that its Subcontractors purchase and maintain insurance on the same terms and with coverages customary for each trade as required by the Contractor under the Contract. The Contractor shall contractually obligate its Subcontractors to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the College upon the same terms and conditions that the Contractor is required to do so as provided in Article 15 of these General Conditions (Indemnification).

16.3 Payment And Performance Bond.

The Contractor is required to furnish the College with a payment bond and a performance bond from an approved surety as described in this Article and in the bid documents. The bonds shall conform to N.J.S.A. 2A:44-147. The Contract will not become effective until these bonds are provided to and approved in writing by the College. The bonds must also be accompanied bythe surety disclosure statement and certification required by N.J.S.A. 18A:64-68.

ARTICLE 17
DISPUTE RESOLUTION.

17.1 Mediation.

If a dispute or claim arises out of or relates to the Contract, or the breach thereof, and if the dispute cannot be settled through negotiation, the dispute or claim may, at the College's sole option, be subject to mediation administered by the American Arbitration Association under its Construction Industry Mediation Rules as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution. The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in Mercer County, New Jersey, at the offices of the College's attorneys, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

17.2 Method Of Binding Dispute Resolution.

For any dispute or claim, not resolved by mediation pursuant to this Article, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be litigation in the state or district courts of the State of New Jersey, unless the College, in its sole discretion, decides to submit the dispute or claim to arbitration pursuant to this Article.

17.3 Arbitration (If The College Elects To Arbitrate).

If the College decides, in its sole discretion, to submit a dispute or claim to arbitration rather than litigation as provided above, the arbitration shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules in effect on the date of the Contract unless the parties mutually agree otherwise. A demand for arbitrationshall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the arbitration. The arbitrator shall be a New Jersey licensed attorney with at least twenty (20) years' experience practicing in construction law. In the event that the parties mutually agree to use a panel of three arbitrators, then the construction attorney will be the

presiding arbitrator, one of the arbitrators will be a registered architect and the other will be a contractor, all of whom shall be neutral and independent. This Article shall not preclude the College or Contractor from instituting legal action to discharge an invalid construction lien. The arbitration hearing shall be held in Mercer County, New Jersey, at the offices of the College's attorneys, unless another location is mutually agreed upon.

A demand for arbitration shall be made no earlier than concurrently with the filing of a request for mediation, but in no event shall it be made after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations. For statute of limitations purposes, receipt of a written demand for arbitration by the person or entity administering the arbitration shall constitute the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question.

The foregoing agreement to arbitrate and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by the parties to the Contract shall be specifically enforceable in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

The award rendered by the arbitrator(s) shall be a reasoned award and shall include a statement of findings of fact and conclusions of law and shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

17.4 Consolidation Or Joinder.

The College, in its sole discretion, may consolidate an arbitration conducted under the Contract with any other arbitration to which it is a party provided that (i) the arbitration agreement governing the other arbitration permits consolidation, (ii) the arbitrations to be consolidated substantially involve common questions of law or fact, and (iii) the arbitrations employ materially similar procedural rules and methods for selecting arbitrator(s).

The College, in its sole discretion, may include by joinder persons or entities substantially involved in a common question of law or fact whose presence is required ifcomplete relief is to be accorded in arbitration, provided that the party sought to be joined consents in writing to such joinder. Consent to arbitration involving an additional person orentity shall not constitute consent to arbitration of any claim, dispute or other matter in question not described in the written consent.

The College, in its sole discretion, may grant to any person or entity made a party to an arbitration conducted under this Article, whether by joinder or consolidation, the same rights of joinder and consolidation as the College under the Contract.

17.5 Work During Pendency Of Dispute.

Unless otherwise instructed by the College, the Contractor shall carry on its Work during the pendency of any dispute hereunder, and the College shall continue making payments to the Contractor of undisputed amounts.

17.6 Prompt Payment Claims.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, disputes regarding only whether a party has failed to make payments required pursuant to New Jersey's Prompt Payment Act may be submitted to alternative dispute resolution as provided in N.J.S.A. 2A:30a-2(f). In such event, the College and the Contractor shall share equally the fees and expenses of the selected mediator. Provided, however, that nothing herein shall be construed, in whole or in part, as a waiver, release or modification of the provisions of the New Jersey Contractual Liability Act, N.J.S.A. 59:13-1, et seq., as it governs claims against the College.

17.7 The Contractor's Claims: Procedures And Limitations.

Claims by the Contractor against the College shall be subject to the New Jersey Contractual Liability Act, N.J.S.A. 59:13-1, et seq., including the notice and time for suitprovisions. For the purpose of determining the time within which the Contractor must file suit under the New Jersey Contractual Liability Act, "completion of the contract" shall be deemed to have occurred upon achievement of Substantial Completion as defined in these General Conditions.

The Contractor also agrees that it shall not be entitled to assert claims against the College for any compensation beyond that provided for in the Contract by reason of the acts or omissions of any third parties, including but not limited to the Architect and any other contractor on the Project. The Contractor may not assert claims for extra costs for home offices expenses, home office overhead, lost profits or revenue, or consequential damages as that term is defined in law. All claims shall also be subject to all other pertinent provisions of the Contract for Construction and the Contract Documents including these General Conditions. The Contractor also agrees that it may not assert any claims for extra costs or damages unless it maintains all the records of its estimated and actual costs as required by the Contract for Construction and these General Conditions.

17.8 Dispute Resolution Process In The Contractor's Subcontracts.

The Contractor shall include this dispute resolution process in all of its contracts with any Subcontractors or suppliers on this Project.

ARTICLE 18
MISCELLANEOUS.

18.1 Prevailing Wage.

The Contractor and its Subcontractors shall comply with the New Jersey Prevailing Wage Act, N.J.S.A. 34:11-56.25 through 56.57. Workers employed by the Contractor or any Subcontractor or sub-subcontractor in the performance of services directly on the Project must be paid prevailing wages. As required by N.J.S.A. 34:11-56.27 and 56.28, the Contract cannot become effective until the College obtains from the New Jersey Department of Labor a determination of the prevailing wage rates applicable to the Project as of the Contract award date and attaches a copy to the Contract. As required by N.J.S.A. 34:11-56.27, the Contractor or any

Subcontractor may be terminated if any covered worker is not paid prevailing wages on the Project, and the Contractor and its surety shall be liable for any additional costs which result.The Contractor and its Subcontractors must be registered with the New Jersey Department of Labor (N.J.S.A. 34:11-56.51 et seq.), and the prevailing wage rates must be posted at the job site (N.J.S.A. 34:11-56.32). The Contractor and its Subcontractors must prepare accurate certified records of wages paid for each worker on the Project (N.J.S.A. 34:11-56.29), and copies for the period covered by each invoice must be attached to the invoice submitted under the Contract. In accordance with N.J.S.A. 34:11-56.33, the Contractor's final invoice must include a statement of all amounts still then due to workers on the Project. The Contractor is also cautioned that it must use job titles and worker classifications consistent with those approved by the Department of Labor, and that, if it intends to pay apprentice rates, it must comply with the Department of Labor's regulations at N.J.A.C. 12:60-7.1 through 7.4.

If the State's Prevailing Wage Act is amended, or the language stated herein is inconsistent with the language contained in the State's Prevailing Wage Act, the language of the State's Prevailing Wage Act shall control.

18.2 Employment Discrimination.

The Contractor and any Subcontractors employed by it shall comply with N.J.S.A. 10:2-1 through 10:2-4 and N.J.S.A. 10:5-1 et seq., including N.J.S.A. 10:5-31 through 10:5-35, which prohibit discrimination in employment in public contracts. The statute and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder shall be considered to be part of the Contract and binding upon the Contractor and its Subcontractors. If the College is notified of any violation of the public contract awarding regulations in accordance with N.J.A.C. 17:27-7.4 concerning thefinancing of minority and women outreach and training programs, the College reserves the rightsto deduct the outreach and training allocation from the Contract. During the performance of the Contract, the Contractor agrees that:

(a) In the hiring of persons for the performance of Work under the Contract or any subcontract hereunder, or for the procurement, manufacture, assembling or furnishing of any such materials, equipment, supplies or services to be acquired under the Contract, neither the Contractor, its Subcontractors nor any person acting on behalf of the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors, shall, by reason of race, creed, religion, color, national origin, nationality, ancestry, age, sex (including pregnancy), familial status, marital status, domestic partnership or civil union status, affectional or sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, atypical hereditary cellular or blood trait, genetic information, liability for military service, and mental or physical disability, perceived disability, and AIDS and HIV status, discriminate against any person who is qualified and available to perform the Work to which the employment relates;

(b) Neither the Contractor, its Subcontractors, nor any person acting on behalf of the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors shall, in any manner, discriminate against or intimidate any employee engaged in the performance of Work under the Contract or any subcontract hereunder, or engaged in the procurement, manufacture, assembling or furnishing of any

such materials, equipment, supplies or services to be acquired under such contract, on account of race, creed, religion, color, national origin, nationality, ancestry, age, sex (including pregnancy), familial status, marital status, domestic partnership or civil union status, affectional or sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, atypical hereditary cellular or blood trait, genetic information, liability for military service, and mental or physical disability, perceived disability, and AIDS and HIV status;

(c) There may be deducted from the amount payable to the Contractor by the College, under the Contract, a penalty of $50.00 for each person for each calendar day during which such person is discriminated against or intimidated in violation of the provisions of the Contract; and

(d) The Contract may be canceled or terminated by the College, and allmoney due or to become due hereunder may be forfeited, for any violationof this Article of the Contract occurring after notice to the Contractor fromthe College of any prior violation of this Article of the Contract. The Contractor and its Subcontractors shall comply with all laws prohibiting discrimination against employees, and shall comply with the provision in the Contract regarding employment discrimination.

If the State's Law Against Discrimination is amended, or the language stated herein is inconsistent with the language contained in the State's Law Against Discrimination, the languageof the State's Law Against Discrimination shall control.

18.3 Patents.

If any design, device, material or process covered by patents or copyright is used in the Work, the Contractor shall provide for such use by a suitable agreement with the patent or copyright owner. The Contractor shall bear all costs arising from the use of patented materials, equipment, or processes and all copyrighted materials used on or incorporated in the Work. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the College and its representatives from any and all claims for infringement by reason of the use of any such patented or copyrighted items.

18.4 The Contractor's Compliance With Law.

The Contractor shall keep fully informed of all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and orders of agencies that have jurisdiction or authority that in any manner affect those employed on the Project or the Project. The Contractor shall at all times observe and comply with, and cause its agents and employees to observe and comply with, all such laws, ordinances, regulations, and/or orders. The Contractor shall also protect and indemnify, defend and hold harmless the College and its representatives against any claim or liability arising from the violation of any laws, ordinances, regulations, or orders, whether by the Contractor or its employees, agents, Subcontractors at any tier, suppliers or materialmen.

18.5 Environmental Protection – The Contractor's Duty To Comply With Applicable Law.

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations and all conditions of permits pertaining to the protection of the environment. Necessary precautions shall be taken to prevent pollution of streams, lakes, ponds, rivers, wetlands, groundwater, reservoirs, and property by chemicals, fuels, oils, bitumens, or other harmful or hazardous materials as defined by law. The Contractor also shall not pollute the atmosphere from particulate or gaseous matter in violation of applicable law.

18.6 No Personal Liability Of College Officials.

In carrying out any of the provisions of the Contract, or in exercising any right or authority granted to them by or in connection with the Contract, there shall be no liability upon any trustee, officer or employee of the College, either personally or as officials of the College, it being agreed that in all such functions they act only as agents and representatives of the College.

18.7 Recovery Of Monies By The College From Other Contracts With The Contractor.

When the Contract Documents authorize the College to withhold or deduct money from any monies due to the Contractor, or require the Contractor to pay or return monies for any reason, the College may in its discretion withhold any monies due the Contractor under any othercontracts between the Contractor and the College. This right shall not affect the rights of the College against the Contractor or its surety under the Contract, and the College shall not be obliged to exercise this right as to any other contract as a condition of exercising its rightsagainst the Contractor or surety under the Contract.

18.8 Buy American Requirement.

The Contractor shall comply with N.J.S.A. 52:32-1 and N.J.S.A. 52:33-1 et seq., which prohibit the use by the Contractor or Subcontractors of materials or farm products produced and manufactured outside of the United States on any public Work. Notwithstanding any inconsistent provision of any law, and unless the head of the department, or other public officer charged with the duty by law, shall determine it to be inconsistent with the public interest, or the cost to be unreasonable, only domestic materials shall be acquired or used for any public work. This Article shall not apply with respect to domestic materials to be used for any public work, if domestic materials of the class or kind to be used are not mined, produced or manufactured, as the case may be, in the United States in commercial quantities and of a satisfactory quality. If the State's "Buy American" laws are amended, or the language stated herein is inconsistent with the language contained in the State's "Buy American" laws, the language of the State's "Buy American" laws shall control.

18.9 Compliance With Grant Requirements. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that if the College receives any grant monies in connection with the Project, the Contractor and its Subcontractors shall comply with all requirements associated with such grant or set forth in such grant agreement.

18.10 Modification Of Contract.

No modification or amendment of the Contract shall be effective unless it is in writing and signed by both the College and the Contractor.

18.11 State Sales Tax Exemption.

Materials, supplies or services for exclusive use in constructing the Project are exempt from the State Sales Tax Act. Rentals of equipment are not exempt from any tax under the State Sales Tax Act.

18.12 Successors and Assigns.

The College and the Contractor respectively bind themselves, their successors and assigns, to the other party hereto and to the successors and assigns of such other party in respect to covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

The Contractor shall not assign the Contract, nor shall the Contractor transfer or assign any Contract funds, due or to become due, or claims of any nature it has against the College without the prior written approval of the College. The College in its sole discretion and considering primarily the interests of the College may elect either to grant or to deny such approval. If the Contractor attempts to make such an assignment without the College's prior written approval, the Contractor shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.

The College shall be entitled to assign its rights hereunder to one or more lenders as collateral for loans which the College may obtain to finance construction of the Project and to a party who presently has or later acquires a legal interest in the premises. The Contractor agrees to execute such certificates, documents and instruments as are reasonably requested by the College, including, without limitation, certificates, documents and instruments that evidence the Contractor's consent to an assignment of the Contract or confirm the absence or existence of a default on the part of the College hereunder.

18.13 Construction Liens.

If any Subcontractor or other person working under the Contractor files a construction lien or claim or notice of intention or right to file a lien for or on account of Work, labor, services, materials, equipment or other items furnished under or in connection with the Contract for which the College has paid the Contractor, the Contractor agrees to discharge or remove such lien, claim or notice at its own expense by bond, payment or otherwise within twenty (20) calendar days from the date of the filing thereof, and upon its failure to do so, the College shall have the right to cause any such lien or claim, notice of intention or stop notice to be removed or discharged by whatever means the College chooses, at the sole cost and expense of the

Contractor (such costs and expenses to include legal fees and disbursements). The Contractor agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the College and its representatives from and against any and all such liens, claims or other filings, and actions brought or judgments rendered thereon, and from and against any and all losses, damages, liabilities, costs and expenses,including legal fees and disbursements, which the College may sustain in connection therewith. Further, if any Subcontractor or other person working under the Contractor files a construction lien or claim or notice of intention or right to file a lien for or on account of Work, labor,services, materials, equipment or other items furnished under or in connection with the Contract for which the College has paid the Contractor, the College may, in the College's sole discretion, pay all wages, damages, recoveries, costs and expenses and reasonable counsel fees arising therefrom and deduct the same from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor.

18.14 Independent Contractor Status.

The relationship of the Contractor to the College is that of an independent contractor. The Contractor agrees that it shall conduct itself consistent with such status, and shall not hold itself out as or claim to be a trustee, officer, employee or agent of the College. The Contractor shall not make any claim or demand for any right or privilege applicable to officers or employeesof the College, including but not limited to, workers compensation, unemployment insurance benefits, social security coverage, or retirement benefits.

18.15 Third Party Beneficiary Rights Not Intended.

It is specifically agreed between the College and the Contractor that no provisions of the Contract Documents are intended to make the public or any member thereof a third party beneficiary of the Contract, or to authorize anyone not a party to the Contract to maintain a suit for personal injuries, property damage or other claims under the Contract. It is also the intent of the College and the Contractor that no individual or firm that supplies materials, labor, services, or equipment to the Contractor for the performance of the Work shall be a third party beneficiary of the Contract.

18.16 Gifts To College Employees And Agents Prohibited.

The Contractor shall not give any gifts of any nature, nor any gratuity in any form, nor loan any money or anything of value to any College employee or relative thereof, or any agent ofthe College. The Contractor shall not rent or purchase any equipment or supplies of any kind from any College employee or relative thereof or any agent of the College.

18.17 Compliance With Procurement Statutes.

The Contractor warrants and represents that the Contract has not been solicited or secured, directly or indirectly, in a manner contrary to the law of New Jersey, and in particularthe provisions of N.J.S.A. 18A:64-6.1, 6.2 and 6.3, and that the Contractor has not and shall not violate the law of New Jersey relating to the procurement of or the performance of the Contract by any conduct, including the paying of any gratuity of any kind, directly or indirectly, to any College trustee, employee or officer. Any violation of this Article shall be cause for the College to terminate the Contract, to retain all unpaid and/or unearned monies, and to recover all monies paid. The Contractor shall notify the College in writing of any interest which any trustee, officer,

employee or consultant of the College has in, or association with the Contractor, any other contractor, any Subcontractor, material supplier, consultant, or manufacturer, or other party which has any interest in the Project.

18.18 Conflict Of Interest.

The Contractor shall not pay, offer to pay, or agree to pay, either directly or indirectly, any fee, commission, compensation, gift, gratuity, or other thing of value of any kind to anyState officer or employee or special State officer or employee, as defined by N.J.S.A. 52:13D- 13b. and e., in the Department of the Treasury or any other agency with which the Contractor transacts or offers or proposes to transact business, or to any member of the immediate family, asdefined by N.J.S.A. 52:13D-13i., of any such officer or employee, or any partnership, firm, or corporation with which they are employed or associated, or in which such officer or employeehas an interest within the meaning of N.J.S.A. 52:13D-13g.

The solicitation of any fee, commission, compensation, gift, gratuity or other thing of value by any State officer or employee or special State officer or employee from any Statevendor shall be reported in writing forthwith by the Contractor to the Attorney General and the Executive Commission on Ethical Standards.

The Contractor may not, directly or indirectly, undertake any private business, commercial or entrepreneurial relationship with, whether or not pursuant to employment, contract or other agreement, express or implied, or sell any interest in the Contractor to, anyState officer or employee or special State officer or employee having any duties or responsibilities in connection with the purchase, acquisition or sale of any property or servicesby or to any State agency or any instrumentality thereof, or with any person, firm or entity with which he is employed or associated or in which he has an interest within the meaning of N.J.S.A.52:13D-13g. Any relationships subject to this Article shall be reported in writing forthwith to theExecutive Commission on Ethical Standards, which may grant a waiver of this restriction upon application of the State officer or employee or special State officer or employee upon a finding that the present or proposed relationship does not present the potential, actuality or appearance ofa conflict of interest.

The Contractor shall not influence, or attempt to influence or cause to be influenced, any State officer or employee or special State officer or employee in his official capacity in any manner which might tend to impair the objectivity or independence of judgment of said officer or employee.

The Contractor shall not cause or influence, or attempt to cause or influence, any State officer or employee or special State officer or employee to use, or attempt to use, his official position to secure unwarranted privileges or advantages for the Contractor or any other person.

The provisions cited above shall not be construed to prohibit a State officer or employee or special State officer or employee from receiving gifts from or contracting with the Contractor under the same terms and conditions as are offered or made available to members of the general public subject to any guidelines the Executive Commission on Ethical Standards may promulgate.

The Contractor shall require its Subcontractors and suppliers to comply with the requirements of this Article.

18.19 Confidential Information.

The Contractor shall maintain the confidentiality of information specifically designated as confidential by the College, unless withholding such information would violate applicable law. The Contractor shall require its Subcontractors to maintain the confidentiality of information specifically designated as confidential by the College.

18.20 Publicity.

Publicity and/or public announcements pertaining to the Project must be approved in writing by the College prior to release.